The Herald was to sire a complete family of cars, to include the Spitfire and the GT6, also the Vitesse which was launched in May 1962. Marketed in the USA as the “Sports 6”, the Vitesse was a 6-cylinder car which began life with a 1596cc power unit. Michelotti gave it a distinctive slanting V-shaped front with twin headlamps. Mechanically it was very akin to the GT6.

Vitesse landmarks are the 2-litre in 1966, when the engine was uprated to 1998cc, and the Mark II (with Mark II suspension) in 1968. The Vitesse was produced until 1971, a total of just over 50,000 being built.

The Triumph Vitesse is an ideal car for an enthusiast to maintain. With its separate chassis, its simple system of bolt-on components and easy front-end access afforded by the forward hinging bonnet, it is a do-it-yourself dream.

But, for a car where even the later models ceased production in 1971, far less easy is to continue to find good quality parts. This is where Rimmer Bros come into our own.

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation Heritage Approved to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification. All British Motor Heritage parts are identified by a distinctive product label.

As well as caring for your Vitesse, we also concentrate on Herald, TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5, TR6, TR7/8, Stag, Spitfire, GT6, 2000/2500/2.5P, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/110 & Land Rover ‘Series’ vehicles.

Additionally, we also supply parts for MG Rover cars - Rover 100/200/300/600/800/2000/25/45/75/ZT & MGF.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.
SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from BL/Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer reconditioned or a used (non safety critical) part.

THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things.

Firstly, our people know the cars we’re dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House was acquired in 1991. With over 75,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 350,000 recorded part numbers with over 35,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate “order picking.” Careful packaging and despatch procedures.

THE PEOPLE YOU’RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 60 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.

COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Helpful - Accurate - Fast - Efficient

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system gives up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item.

We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues and price guides really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.

MODELS COVERED IN THIS CATALOGUE

This parts catalogue primarily covers models for the UK and European markets, and to a less extent vehicles for the USA (especially the later USA models), as many parts are common to all models such as: Brakes, Suspension, Bodywork etc.
**THIS CATALOGUE & OUR PRICE GUIDE**

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to our web site or the separate Price Guide (or CD rom) which represents the other half of our ordering system. The Price Guide is updated and reprinted more frequently, but we ask that you confirm all prices when ordering. It may also list additional parts (new lines) that we have introduced since this catalogue was printed, and it has more detailed information about ordering & delivery methods. It also has information on warranties and a ‘Trouble Shooter Guide’.

**ORDERING BY PHONE**

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our computerised records and stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

UK Payment for Phone Orders
(See also “Overseas Orders & Payment.”)

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Maestro, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), CVC security number, cardholder’s full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc, postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

**ORDERING BY POST**

Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed, avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders
(See also “Overseas Orders & Payment.”)

Send your remittance with the order. The ‘Pricing’ section in the Price Guide tells you how to calculate the amount.

We accept payment by personal cheque even if the cheque guarantee card limit is exceeded. All we require is your full name and address on the back of the cheque along with your cheque card number and for business cheques, a relevant letterhead. Cheques or P.O.s made out “Rimmer Bros Ltd” please.

Note, if you are unsure as to the exact amount to send, you can write across the top of your cheque, “Cheque Value Not To Exceed £...”. You can post us your credit card details if you prefer. If you send cash, note that we cannot accept responsibility for any loss, so registered mail is essential. Bank drafts and Building Society cheques are also accepted. For Bank Transfer information see Price Guide.

**ORDERING BY FAX**

UK CUSTOMERS: 01522 567600    OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS: +44 1522 567600

See also “Overseas Orders & Payment.”

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc, postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

**ORDERING BY E-MAIL AND THE INTERNET**

Our website holds details on all our parts catalogues, has up to date prices and an on line ordering facility. Use our E-Mail address for sending your order or parts enquiry.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

E-Mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

Order through our website using our secure on-line ordering system!

All the latest news, special offers, products and prices just a ‘click’ away.
COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to ‘call and collect’, you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We’re about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part(s) you want in stock.

We accept payment by credit card, cash, bank draft, travellers cheque, building society cheque, and personal cheque (when presented with a cheque card) even if the cheque card limit is exceeded, and by business cheque with accompanying letterhead.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt sale prices, please refer to our web site or the latest Price Guide. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice. Please note that our latest prices can be found on our web site.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
D) Giro Cheques in ££s sterling.
E) By Bank Transfer - see Price Guide.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS MUST BE IN ££s STERLING.

CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Price Guide)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post to overnight carrier services. We advise of the best method of despatch when you telephone. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require.

Our price guide indicates the approximate costs, and we will confirm the final invoice total at the end of the call if required.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service.

Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost.

Written quotations are available on request. Please note that any local import duty, taxes or customs clearance are not included in our prices.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our Price Guide indicates approximate costs.

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy “Reconditioned” units (usually giving you your old component in part-exchange). Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter ‘R’ added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an “Exchange Surcharge” is applied – a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first – it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road. The amount of the Exchange Surcharge is shown in the Price Guide in italics below the part number.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged, incomplete or not identical to the type supplied.

SELECTED USED PARTS

We are often asked for parts that are no longer available, where the cost of re-tooling or re-manufacturing is prohibitive, and there is little or no chance of the part becoming available. We have also found that some customers prefer the option of being able to buy a (non safety critical) used alternative, where perhaps the cost of a new part is unjustified.

Over the years, we have acquired many parts which are suitable for re-sale. You will find these parts listed in the Price Guide under the same part number reference as new but with a ‘U’ suffix. All used parts have been cleaned and inspected and are sold as serviceable when fitted.

*Terms & Conditions Enquired. All parts offered subject to availability.
All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the parts supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be inaccuracies - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications change or, when parts become temporarily unavailable. Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

VEHICLE PRODUCTION SUMMARY Page 6
QUICKFINDER (Popular Parts) Page 7
ENGINE Page 9
CLUTCH Page 14
ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS Page 14
COOLING & HEATING Page 15
FUEL SYSTEM Page 17
EXHAUST SYSTEM Page 19
GEARBOX Page 21
OVERDRIVE Page 24
PROPSHAFT Page 24
DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVE SHAFTS Page 25
SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KITS Page 27
SUSPENSION - FRONT Page 28
SUSPENSION - REAR Page 31
SUSPENSION PACKAGES Page 33
ROAD WHEELS Page 34
BRAKE SYSTEM Page 35
STEERING Page 38
ELECTRICAL Page 40
CHASSIS Page 44
BODY PANELS & FITTINGS Page 45
INTERIOR TRIM Page 51
HOODS Page 58
ACCESSORIES Page 59
PAINT Page 77
HARDWARE/FASTENERS Page 77
INDEX Page 80

WE EXPORT TO THE
EC & WORLDWIDE

TEL: +44 1522 568000
FAX: +44 1522 567600
E-MAIL: sales@riminatorbros.co.uk

CONTENTS
Like the Spitfire which closely followed the introduction of the Herald, the Vitesse 1600 nearly didn’t come into being. It was only down to the backing of Leyland Motors, the new owners of Standard-Triumph. They had started to develop a six cylinder Herald, but due to the financial restrictions in 1960/61, the money was not available to take it to fruition.

With the ease that people now transplant six cylinder engines into Heralds, you would have thought that it was an easy and logical step to develop the Vitesse from the Herald. However it was not as simple as it might seem. Not only did the designers have to find room for the extra length of the six cylinder engine, but the gearbox and the back axle were woefully inadequate to handle the extra torque and power that the new model would provide. By 1961 most of the technical problems had been solved and Atom, as the project was code named, was well under way.

At a board meeting, the Atom project was added to the plans for introduction in 1961/62 with upwards of 3,500 cars to be made in the first year and 8,500 cars in the following year. Due to having to develop the new car as quickly and as cheaply as possible, the proposal to restyle the rear of the car was dropped, and from the rear, the Atom was very little different from the Herald. It was hoped to have the car ready for the 1961 Earls Court Motor Show however, the new car which came to be called Vitesse was finally launched in May 1962.

Due to the need to strengthen up the chassis from what we now refer to as the MK1 chassis used by the early Heralds, it was decided to incorporate the Vitesse improvements that would then be used throughout the Vitesse and Herald models from there on.

The first Vitesse models used the newly launched six cylinder 1,596cc /70bhp engine derived from the Vanguard Six 2 litre power unit. This was physically the same size as the 2 litre unit and caused a few problems trying to get everything under the bonnet. The designers achieved this by pushing the radiator further forward and the use of a remote header tank which ran parallel to the engine block. The first cars were fitted with down-draught Solex carburettors. The latter 1600cc cars had Stromberg CD150 side draught carburettors.

When launched, it was priced at £837 for the saloon and £893 for the convertible although there were some different touches from the Herald, like the quad headlamps, aluminium bumpers and a larger fuel tank. It was soon obvious that it was built to a price, as the dash was virtually identical to that found in the 1200 Herald.

Due to poor press reports on both sides of the Atlantic in September 1963, Triumph made some much needed improvements to the Vitesse. The dashboard was now equipped with matching speedometer and rev counter along with separate fuel and water temperature gauges. As British purchase tax had just been reduced, the new improved 1600 Vitesse was actually cheaper than the original model.

By the end of summer 1966, a very different and faster Vitesse would take over from the 1600 model. Even in 1963 it did not take much imagination to see that a 2 Litre engine could be fitted into the Vitesse, but it took 3 years before this much anticipated modification came to fruition.

Most of the modifications were hidden away under the bodywork, the new car would gain an improved differential, a new type of gearbox, larger front brakes and of course a 2 Litre engine.

Due to a well thought out launch date, (the same day as the brand new GT6!) the ‘new’ Vitesse did not get much press coverage. However the car was substantially faster and produced more torque than the outgoing model. Unfortunately nothing was done to the rear suspension and this facet of the design was again picked upon as it was in the newly launched GT6. So in the autumn of 1968, the MK2 and last incarnation of the Vitesse was launched. The new rear suspension was a clever design and silenced the criticism that had been directed at the old set up. All throughout the life of the Vitesse it had only been officially offered in Saloon and convertible options, although there were a few dealer produced estate conversions. The last Vitesse came of the production line in May 1971 with a total of 51,232 built.
### VEHICLE PRODUCTION & SPECIFICATION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PRODUCTION DATES,</th>
<th>TOTAL BUILT,</th>
<th>COMMISSION NUMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 1600 Saloon</td>
<td>May 1962 to September 1966</td>
<td>22814</td>
<td>HB4DL to HB34053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 1600 Convertible</td>
<td>May 1962 to September 1966</td>
<td>8447</td>
<td>HB47CV to HB34053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK1 Saloon</td>
<td>September 1966 to September 1968</td>
<td>7328</td>
<td>HC6 to HC12079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK1 Convertible</td>
<td>September 1966 to September 1968</td>
<td>3502</td>
<td>HC6 to HC12079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK2 Saloon</td>
<td>July 1968 to July 1971</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>HC50001DL to HC57996DL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK2 Convertible</td>
<td>July 1968 to July 1971</td>
<td>3472</td>
<td>HC50006CV to HC58109CV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEL SUFFIX LETTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL TYPE</th>
<th>SUFFIX LETTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saloon</td>
<td>DL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible</td>
<td>CV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Roof (Factory)</td>
<td>RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Hand Drive</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAPACITIES

**FUEL**

8 3/4 Gallons (40 litres)

**OIL**

- Engine: 8 Pints (4.7 litres)
- Gearbox: 1 1/2 Pints (0.9 litres)
- Rear Axle: 1 Pint (0.6 litres)
- Cooling: 11 Pints (6.25 litres)

### ENGINE & COMMISSION NUMBERS

These illustrations show where to locate the Engine number and the Body Commission number on the Triumph Vitesse.

**YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS**

Enter your vehicle details here for easy reference:

- **Model**
- **Year of Manufacture**
- **VIN/Chassis Number**
- **Engine Type**
- **Engine Number**
- **Gearbox Type**
- **Paint Code**
- **Trim Code**

**COMMISSION NUMBER**

This number is stamped on a plate attached to the L.H. side of the scuttle.

**ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER**

This number is located on the engine.

---

**VEHICLE PRODUCTION & SPECIFICATION SUMMARY**

**MODEL PRODUCTION DATES, TOTAL BUILT, COMMISSION NUMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PRODUCTION DATES,</th>
<th>TOTAL BUILT,</th>
<th>COMMISSION NUMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 1600 Saloon</td>
<td>May 1962 to September 1966</td>
<td>22814</td>
<td>HB4DL to HB34053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 1600 Convertible</td>
<td>May 1962 to September 1966</td>
<td>8447</td>
<td>HB47CV to HB34053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK1 Saloon</td>
<td>September 1966 to September 1968</td>
<td>7328</td>
<td>HC6 to HC12079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK1 Convertible</td>
<td>September 1966 to September 1968</td>
<td>3502</td>
<td>HC6 to HC12079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK2 Saloon</td>
<td>July 1968 to July 1971</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>HC50001DL to HC57996DL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse 2 Litre MK2 Convertible</td>
<td>July 1968 to July 1971</td>
<td>3472</td>
<td>HC50006CV to HC58109CV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEL SUFFIX LETTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL TYPE</th>
<th>SUFFIX LETTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saloon</td>
<td>DL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible</td>
<td>CV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Roof (Factory)</td>
<td>RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Hand Drive</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAPACITIES

**FUEL**

8 3/4 Gallons (40 litres)

**OIL**

- Engine: 8 Pints (4.7 litres)
- Gearbox: 1 1/2 Pints (0.9 litres)
- Rear Axle: 1 Pint (0.6 litres)
- Cooling: 11 Pints (6.25 litres)

### ENGINE & COMMISSION NUMBERS

These illustrations show where to locate the Engine number and the Body Commission number on the Triumph Vitesse.

**YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS**

Enter your vehicle details here for easy reference:

- **Model**
- **Year of Manufacture**
- **VIN/Chassis Number**
- **Engine Type**
- **Engine Number**
- **Gearbox Type**
- **Paint Code**
- **Trim Code**

**COMMISSION NUMBER**

This number is stamped on a plate attached to the L.H. side of the scuttle.

**ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER**

This number is located on the engine.
## Service Items

**Oil filter element:**  
- Standard (1) \( \text{GFE131} \)  
- Spin on conversion type (1) \( \text{RR1243} \)  
- 1600 up to engine number \( \text{HB27985E} \) (1) \( \text{GFE1009} \)  
- 1600 from \( \text{HB27986E} \) & all 2 Litre (2) \( \text{GFE1051} \)  
- Oil pressure switch (1) \( \text{GPS117} \)  
- Distributor cap:  
  - AC Delco (1) \( \text{GDC109} \)  
  - Lucas (1) \( \text{GDC115} \)  
- Rotor arm:  
  - AC Delco (1) \( \text{GRA2110} \)  
  - Lucas (1) \( \text{GRA102} \)  
- Condenser:  
  - AC Delco (1) \( \text{GSC104} \)  
  - Lucas (1) \( \text{GSC111} \)  
- Contact breaker points:  
  - AC Delco (1) \( \text{GCS105} \)  
  - Lucas (1) \( \text{GCS110} \)  
- Spark plugs:  
  - Standard (6) \( \text{GSP4382} \)  
  - Double core (6) \( \text{GSP4382HP} \)  
- Plug lead set:  
  - Standard (1) \( \text{GHT142E} \)  
  - Silicone (1) \( \text{GHT142S} \)  
  - Lumenition performance (1) \( \text{GHT142P} \)  
- Ignition coil (12 volt):  
  - Standard (1) \( \text{GCL110} \)  
  - Lucas (1) \( \text{GCL110LUCAS} \)  
  - High performance (1) \( \text{GCL110HP} \)  
- Fan belt:  
  - 1600 (1) \( \text{GBB11038} \)  
  - 2 Litre Mk1 to HC7937E (1) \( \text{GBB11125} \)  
  - 2 Litre Mk1 from HC7938E (1) \( \text{GBB11088} \)  
  - 2 Litre Mk2 (1) \( \text{GBB11088} \)  
- Wiper blade (2) \( \text{GDB1112} \)  
- Fuel filter (inline) (1) \( \text{GFE7004} \)

### Engine Gaskets

**Engine Service Kits**  
Engine service kits:  
- Inc: plugs, points, air & oil filter, fan belt and condenser.  
  - 1600 up to engine number \( \text{HB15000E} \) (Lucas) (1) \( \text{RV6120} \)  
  - \( \text{HB15001E} \) to \( \text{HB27985E} \) (AC Delco) (1) \( \text{RV6121} \)  
  - \( \text{HB27986E} \) (AC Delco) (1) \( \text{RV6122} \)  
- Mk1 2 Litre engine number \( \text{HC7937E} \) (AC Delco) (1) \( \text{RV6049} \)  
  - \( \text{HC7938E} \) (Lucas) (1) \( \text{RV6061} \)  
  - \( \text{HC7937E} \) (Lucas) (1) \( \text{RV6067} \)  
  - \( \text{HC7938E} \) (Lucas) (1) \( \text{RV6073} \)  
- Mk2 2 Litre (Lucas) (1) \( \text{RV6073} \)

**Engine Gaskets**  
- Head gasket set;  
  - 1600 (1) \( \text{GEG185} \)  
  - Mk1 2 Litre (1) \( \text{GEG115} \)  
  - Mk2 2 Litre (1) \( \text{GEG198} \)  
- Head gasket only  
  - 1600 (1) \( \text{208652} \)  
  - Mk1 2 Litre (1) \( \text{207102} \)  
  - Mk2 2 Litre (1) \( \text{GEG346} \)  
- Rocker cover gasket (1) \( \text{GEG413} \)  
- Exhaust/inlet manifold gasket;  
  - 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (1) \( \text{AJM613} \)  
  - Mk2 2 Litre (1) \( \text{GEG682} \)  
- Exhaust downpipe gasket;  
  - 1600 (1) \( \text{GEG701} \)  
  - Mk1 2 Litre (1) \( \text{GEG701} \)  
  - Mk2 2 Litre (1) \( \text{GEG718} \)  
- Timing cover gasket (1) \( \text{211126} \)  
- Front engine plate to block gasket;  
  - 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (1) \( \text{205457} \)  
  - Mk2 2 Litre (1) \( \text{215350} \)  
- Sump gasket set;  
  - Inc seals (1) \( \text{GEG214K} \)  
  - Less seals (1) \( \text{GEG214} \)  
- Sump gasket only (1) \( \text{GEG515} \)  
- Water pump gaskets;  
  - Housing to cylinder head (1) \( \text{138791} \)  
- Thermostat gasket (1) \( \text{GTG103} \)  
- Fuel pump to block gasket (1) \( \text{138791} \)  
- Core plug set;  
  - For block & cylinder head.  
  - 1600 dished type (1) \( \text{RV6123} \)  
  - 1600 bucket type (1) \( \text{RV6124} \)  
  - 2 Litre (1) \( \text{RG1034} \)
Oil Seals

- Crankshaft oil seal:
  - Front (timing cover) (1) UKC1110
  - Rear (main) (1) 143456
- Gearbox oil seals:
  - Front cover (1) 132292
  - Rear output (non overdrive) (1) 886564
  - Overdrive (1) 7H8325
- Differential oil seals:
  - Pinion (front) (1) 109054
  - 2 Litre, All (1) DAM5079
- Front hub seal:
  - Non Rotoflex models (2) 128978
  - Rotoflex models (2) GHS111
- Rear hub seal:
  - Non Rotoflex models (2) GHS146
  - Rotoflex models (2) GHS125

Front Suspension

- Anti roll bar mounting bushes:
  - Standard (2) 123998
  - Polyurethane (2) 123998PS
- Upper wishbone bush:
  - Standard (4) 119451
  - Polyurethane (4) 119451POLY
- Upper suspension overhaul kit:
  - Standard (2) RH5080
  - Polyurethane (2) RH5080POLY
- Lower inner suspension overhaul kit:
  - Standard (2) RG1193
  - Polyurethane (2) RG1193POLY
- Trunnion bush kit:
  - Front (1) 514191
  - Rear (1) 514370

Rear Suspension

- Non Rotoflex Models:
  - Rear spring bush:
    - Standard (2) C8939A
    - Polyurethane (2) C8939APOLY
    - Radius arm bush:
      - Standard (4) 119451
      - Polyurethane (4) 119451POLY
  - Shock absorber bush:
    - Standard (8) 102987
    - Polyurethane (8) 102987POLY
- Rotoflex Models:
  - Rear spring bush:
    - Standard (2) C8939A
    - Polyurethane (2) C8939APOLY
    - Radius arm bush:
      - Standard (4) 119450
      - Polyurethane (4) 119450POLY
  - Rotoflex coupling:
    - Original (2) GCD301
    - Replacement (2) GCD301P
    - Bolt kit (Rotoflex coupling) (2) RG1053

Mountings & Suspension Bushes

- Engine mounting (rubber) (2) 154994
- Gearbox mounting (rubber):
  - Non-overdrive (2) 122689
  - Overdrive (1) 159656
- Differential mounting bushes:
  - Rear standard (2) 117578
    - Polyurethane (2) 117578POLY
  - Front upper standard (2) 133568
    - Polyurethane (2) 133568POLY
  - Front lower standard (2) 131796
    - Polyurethane (2) 131796POLY

Kits

- Clutch kit (includes OE spec cover, plate & bearing):
  - 1600 (1) RV6002
  - 2 Litre all (1) G61018
- Hose kit (includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips):
  - 1600 (early) (1) RW105
  - 1600 (late) & 2 Litre (1) RV6106
- Front hub bearing kit (per hub) (2) GHK1011
- Rear hub bearing kit (per hub) (2) GHK1022
- Brake kits (front)
  - Please refer to ‘Brake System’ for details on all brake kits.
- Disc & pad set (2 discs & pads):
  - 1600 (1) RL1525
  - 2 Litre all (1) G61098

Cables

- Accelerator cable (1) 147388
- Choke cable:
  - 1600 (1) 401458
  - 2 Litre all (1) 402694
- Handbrake cable:
  - Short cable (handbrake to relay lever) (1) 121766
  - Main cable (compensator to wheel cylinder) (1) 127311
- Speedometer cable:
  - Overdrive (1) G53115
  - Non-Overdrive (1) G53111
  - Rev counter cable (1) 140136

Rubber Seals

- Windscrean rubber (1) 805856
- Windscreen frame to roof seal (saloon) (1) 703696
- Rear side glass (pair) (1) 805762-3
- Rear roof to deck seal (saloon) (1) 611750
- Hood header rail seal (convertible) (1) 608366
- Hood sides seal (pair) (2) 609340
- 1/4 Light seal (pair) (1) 803558-9
- 'A' post seal (1) 607355
- Door waist seal:
  - Outer (2) 608278
  - Inner (2) 608288
- Bonnet seal (to bulkhead) (1) 609272
- Boot lid seal (1) YKC58
- Door aperture seal:
  - Available in black, blue, red, tan, beige, chestnut.
  - Saloon (2) RX3004
  - Convertible (2) RX3002

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Cylinder Block Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oil filter (standard)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFE131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/seal (oil filter bolt)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>510109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front engine plate; 1600 &amp; Mk1 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SW605081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>215349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket - engine plate to block; 1600</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre All</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear engine plate; 1600 from HB24431E &amp; all 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC8321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud - rear engine plate;</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>TE605141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder liner - 2 Litre All</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>158942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cam bearing set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>142647K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug into cylinder head to block; Mk1 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(for block &amp; cylinder head);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>133803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>119758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>156274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - cylinder head stud; 1600 &amp; Mk1 2 Litre</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>110748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>103810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgraded</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>103810X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>WP9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - main bearing cap;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>BH607241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgraded</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>BH607241X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking (for BH607241)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>WL600071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front sealing block</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter (sealing block to cylinder block)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>36234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (sealing block to cylinder block)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>SW605081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (sealing block to cylinder block)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>UKC8321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pressure switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GPS117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pressure relief valve (gasket)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>132107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pressure relief valve (piston)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>131535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pressure relief valve</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>131535UR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - oil pressure valve</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>6K433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing - oil pressure valve</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>107246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plug - oil gallery</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH605041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer copper</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>500469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plug - oil gallery</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>118686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front oil seal (Timing cover)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear crankshaft oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing - rear main oil seal; 1600 up to HB32487E</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>137374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 from HB32488E &amp; all 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket - sealing block to cylinder block</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>105321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush - oil pump/distributor drive; 1600</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>123716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (distributor pedestal to block)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>T605105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel (Timing cover to block)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>DP514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine lifting eye;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>123716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain plug (cylinder block)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>61478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - fibre (for drain plug)</td>
<td>(a/b)</td>
<td>WF511A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud fuel pump to block</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>100453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug set (for block &amp; cylinder head); 1600</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 dished type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 bucket type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oil Pump, Filter & Sump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core plugs - all 2 Litre models;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug 1-1/4</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>144686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug 1/2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug 1</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug 1-1/2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>144672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug cam rear</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oil Feed Kit

- **ROCKER GEAR OIL FEED KIT**
- See ‘Accessories’ for full details.
- Oil feed kit (1) RR1340
- Inc seals (1) GEE214K
- Less seals (1) GEE214
- Sump gasket only (1) GEG515
- Oil drain plug (1) 114774
- Set screw - sump to block (23) SH606061
- Washer - locking (for SH606061) (23) GHF332
- Dipstick (1) 127653
- Tube - dipstick (1) 127652
- Felt seal/washer (Dipstick) (1) 32307
- Oil pressure switch (1) GPS117
- Oil filter element; (Standard) (1) GFE131
- Spin on conversion type (1) RR1243

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Crankshaft & Flywheel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fan adapte;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mkt 1 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>133238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mkt 2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - front pulley;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600 &amp; Mkt 1 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BH610161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mkt 2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH610101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan belt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mkt 1 up to engine number H7958E</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mkt 2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11088</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flywheel assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>140802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring gear</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>201350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel (flywheel to crankshaft);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>DP619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (flywheel to crankshaft);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>135826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All others</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>UKC4254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>102076</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to engine number H79717E only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear oil seal (non scroll type)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Piston & Conrod

Piston set (per vehicle) complete with rings; 1600

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>120599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.020&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>120609-020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.030&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>120609-030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.040&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>120609-040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mkt 1 &amp; Mkt 2 (flat top) Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.020&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149976-020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.030&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149976-030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.040&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149976-040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gudgeon Pin</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>500979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piston ring set (per vehicle);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.020&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6125-020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.030&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6125-030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.040&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6125-040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mkt 1 &amp; Mkt 2 Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC2428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.020&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC2428-020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.030&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC2428-030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversize + 0.040&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC2428-040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con Rod Assy - 2 Litre; to H7993E</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>138548</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from H7937E &amp; Mkt 2 Small End Bush; Each</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>119813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit of 6</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>119613X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel (Hollow)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>107401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt Con Rod</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>UKC2598</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Camshaft & Timing Gear

Camshaft; 1600 & 2 Litre Mkt 1 (1) | 307621
2 Litre Mkt 2 (1) | 311399
Cam followers (tappets); Small diameter; (12) | 144434
Large diameter (all 2 Litre); (12) | 143552
Large 2 Litre had both large & small diameter fitted. Small were fitted up to HB2980E except HB2898E and from HB2985E to HB2988E. (12)
Cam bearing set | (1) | 142647K
Cam bearing set (flywheel to crankshaft); |         |          | Cylinder block (where fitted). | (4) | 119389 |

### Timing Chain

Timing chain kit (all models); |         |          | includes chain, tensioner, gasket & oil seal. |
Timing chain (1) | 105131 |
Sprocket - camshaft | (1) | 35960 |
Locking plate (Sprocket to camshaft); (1) | 36411 |
Set Screw (Locking Plate) | (2) | 100500 |
Locking plate (Camshaft to block) | (2) | 105114 |
Sprocket - camshaft; |         |          | 119389 |
Tensioner - timing chain; (1) | 42425 |
Pin (Oiled; tensioner to anchor plate) | (1) | 33214 |
Sprocket - (For pin 33214) | (1) | WC701121 |
Split pin (for pin 33214) | (1) | PS103121 |
Anchor plate - tensioner; | (1) | 43752 |
Rivet (For anchor plate 43752) | (1) | RR610040 |

### Timing Cover & Fittings

Timing cover; (4) | 217790 |
Gasket (Timing cover to engine block) | (1) | 211126 |
Oil seal - crankshaft | (1) | UKC1110 |

### Distributor & Oil Pump Drive

Gear - drive shaft; (1) | 126785 |
Drive shaft; (1) | 126786 |
Pin - gear to shaft; (1) | 500974 |
Pedestal - distributor | (1) | 126874 |
Shim - pedestal 0.060" (a/r) | (1) | 119813 |
Shim - pedestal 0.020" (a/r) | (1) | 119813 |
Bush - Oil pump/distributor drive; 2 Litre Mkt 1 | (1) | 137978 |
2 Litre Mkt 2 | (1) | 149776 |
Bolt distributor locating | (2) | SH604041 |
Washer - looking | (2) | GHF331 |
Washer - plain | (2) | GHF300 |
Stud-pedestal to block | (2) | TE605105 |
Nut - pedestal to block | (2) | GHF201 |
Washer - pedestal to block | (2) | GHF332 |
### Cylinder Head & Fittings


Cylinder head rebuild kit:
- Inc. valves, springs, guides & head gasket set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder head shell 1600 (new)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RV6005RBK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Limited quantity available. No valves. 8.75CR.

**Stud** (Cylinder head to block):
- 2 Litre Mk1: 133803
- Long: 119758
- 2 Litre Mk2: 156274

**Nut** (Cylinder head stud):
- 1600 & 2 Litre Mk1: 110748
- 2 Litre Mk2:
  - Standard: 103810
  - Uprated: 103810X
- Washer (plain) - (head stud): 500469
- Screw - oil feed (Rear of head): SH605041

**Washer** (copper) For screw SH605041 (1)

Core plug set (for block & cylinder head):
- 1600 dished type: RV6123
- 1600 bucket type: RV6124
- 2 Litre All: RG1034

Crankshaft oil seal;
- Front (timing cover): UKC1110
- Rear (main) (non scroll type): 143456

---

### Engine Gaskets & Oil Seals

**Head gasket set;**
- 1600 (1) GEG185
- Mk1 2 Litre (1) GEG115
- Mk2 2 Litre (1) GEG198

**Head gasket only;**
- 1600 (1) 109024 (6)
- Mk1 2 Litre (1) 111870 (6, 12)
- Mk2 2 Litre:
  - Inner: 128335 (6)
  - Outer: 106663 (12)

**Exhaust down pipe gasket;**
- 1600 (1) GEG701
- Mk1 2 Litre (1) GEG701
- Mk2 2 Litre (1) GEG718

**Exhaust/Inlet manifold gasket;**
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (1) AJM613
- Mk2 2 Litre (1) GEG682

**Exhaust valve;**
- Valve guides: GHF201 (3)
- Valve seat: GHF272 (3)
- Valve seat guides: WP9 (6)

**Inlet valve;**
- Valve guides: GHF333 (6)
- Valve seat: GHF301 (3)

**Core plug set** (for block & head):
- 1600 dished type (1) RV6123
- 1600 bucket type (1) RV6124
- 2 Litre All (1) RG1034

**Crankshaft oil seal;**
- Front (timing cover): UKC1110
- Rear (main) (non scroll type): 143456

---

**Core plug set** (for block & head):
- 1600 dished type (1) RV6123
- 1600 bucket type (1) RV6124
- 2 Litre All (1) RG1034

**Crankshaft oil seal;**
- Front (timing cover): UKC1110
- Rear (main) (non scroll type): 143456

**Engine Gaskets & Oil Seals**

**Description** | **QTY Req** | **Part No.**
--- | --- | ---
Head gasket set; | 1600 | GEG185
Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | GEG115
Mk2 2 Litre | (1) | GEG198

**Head gasket only;**
- 1600 | (1) | 109024 (6)
- Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | 111870 (6, 12)
- Mk2 2 Litre: | Outer | 128335 (6)
  Inner | 106663 (12)

**Exhaust down pipe gasket;**
- 1600 | (1) | GEG701
- Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | GEG701
- Mk2 2 Litre | (1) | GEG718

**Exhaust/Inlet manifold gasket;**
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | AJM613
- Mk2 2 Litre | (1) | GEG682

**Exhaust valve;**
- Valve guides: GHF201 (3)
- Valve seat: GHF272 (3)
- Valve seat guides: WP9 (6)

**Inlet valve;**
- Valve guides: GHF333 (6)
- Valve seat: GHF301 (3)

**Core plug set** (for block & head):
- 1600 dished type (1) RV6123
- 1600 bucket type (1) RV6124
- 2 Litre All (1) RG1034

**Crankshaft oil seal;**
- Front (timing cover): UKC1110
- Rear (main) (non scroll type): 143456

---

**Core plug set** (for block & head):
- 1600 dished type (1) RV6123
- 1600 bucket type (1) RV6124
- 2 Litre All (1) RG1034

**Crankshaft oil seal;**
- Front (timing cover): UKC1110
- Rear (main) (non scroll type): 143456
## Cylinder Head - Valves, Guides & Seats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inlet valve;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>122257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre Standard</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>146128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>146128SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust valve;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>122258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre Standard</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>149658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>149658SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve stem oil seal</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>AEK113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve guide - inlet;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>119622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>58923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve guide - exhaust;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>119622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>111869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve seat (insert) - inlet;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>130814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>146496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve seat (insert) - exhaust;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>130813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>146497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cylinder Head - Valve Springs & Push Rods

### 1600 Models
- Collar - valve spring upper; Inlet | (6) | 111870 |
- Exhaust Inner | (6) | 128335 |
- Exhaust Outer | (6) | 111871 |
- Split collets (pair) | (12) | 102564 |

### 2 Litre Mk1 Models
- Collar - valve spring upper; Inlet | (6) | 111870 |
- Exhaust Inner | (6) | 111870 |
- Exhaust Outer | (6) | 128335 |
- Split collets (pair) | (12) | 106663 |

### 2 Litre Mk2 Models
- Collar - valve spring upper; Inlet | (6) | 111870 |
- Exhaust Inner | (6) | 111870 |
- Exhaust Outer | (6) | 128335 |
- Split collets (pair) | (12) | 106663 |

### All Models
- Push rod; 1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 | (12) | 129058 |
- Mk2 2 Litre | (12) | 151073 |
- Tube - push rod sealing; 1600 | (12) | 111872 |
- 2 Litre Mk1 | (12) | 104826 |

## Cylinder Head - Rocker Shaft & Fittings

### Oil feed kit (Rocker gear) |
- (1) | RR1340 |
- A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to the rocker gear.
- Overhaul kit (Rocker gear); Includes shaft, rocker arms etc.
  - 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | RV6126 |
  - Mk2 2 Litre | (1) | RR1312 |
  - Rocker shaft; 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | 214562 |
  - Mk2 2 Litre | (1) | 214559 |
  - Rocker arm inlet | (6) | 109022 |
  - Rocker arm exhaust | (6) | 109024 |
  - Rocker adjust pin | (12) | 109495 |
  - Nut - locking (for 109495) | (12) | 57110 |
  - Rocker shaft pedestals; 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre | (1) | 128425 |
    - Plain | (5) | 128424 |
    - No. 1 | (1) | 145867 |
    - Intermediate | (4) | 144974 |
    - No. 6 | (1) | 145889 |
    - Shim rocker pedestal 0.060” (a/r) | (1) | 144973SHIM |
    - Screw (for pedestal 144973SHIM) | (1) | 104859 |
    - Stud rocker pedestal | (6) | 132495 |
    - Nut (for 132495) | (6) | 104826 |
    - Washer - locking (for 132495) | (6) | GZC1400 |
    - Washer - plain (for 132495) | (6) | GHF301 |
    - Washer - fibre (for 132495) | (6) | WP9 |
    - Springs - rocker shaft; Located between rocker arms. 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre | (2) | 105322 |
    - Outer spring (pivot end) | (1) | 119033 |
    - Intermediate springs | (5) | 119133 |
    - Collar - rocker shaft ends | (2) | 104838 |
    - Pin - collar locating | (2) | 500975 |
    - Pin - Rocker Shaft Ends | (2) | 137811 |
    - 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre. | (2) | PC10 |

## Rocker Cover & Fittings

### Rocker cover - standard (steel) |
- 2 Litre only | (1) | 210908 |

### Alloy rocker cover; |
- polished | (1) | TKC378A |
- black powder coated | (1) | TKC378AP |

### Rocker cover gasket |
- For standard cover | (1) | GZC1400 |
- For alloy cover | (1) | 214814C |

### Stud - rocker cover to head |
- Nut - lower (for 105123) | (3) | GHF201 |
- Nut - upper (for 105123) | (3) | GHF272 |
- Washer - plain (for 105123) | (3) | GHF301 |
- Washer - fibre (for 105123) | (3) | WF508 |

## Rocker Gear Oil Feed Kit

- A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to the rocker gear. See ‘Accessories’ for full details.  
- Oil feed kit | (1) | RR1340 |
- Overhaul kit - Rocker gear.
ENGINE COMPONENTS

ENGINE & HEAD REBUILD KITS

Full Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your full engine. We assume you will have the block re-bored and any other machining done as required.

**IMPORTANT** - Pistons are supplied +0.020" oversize. Bearing sets are supplied in standard size. Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

**Kit contains:**
- Piston set +0.020" oversize (inc rings/pins)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Valve springs
- Valve guides
- Valve stem oil seals
- Tappets
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Oil pump
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure switch
- Timing chain tensioner
- Head gasket set
- Sump gasket set (inc oil seals)
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:
- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods or small end bearings

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy additionally, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT

Please quote engine number when ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Type</th>
<th>MK 1 2 Litre</th>
<th>MK 2 2 Litre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>RV6095RBK</td>
<td>RV6039RBK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RV6018RBK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Short Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your short engine. We assume you will have the block re-bored and any other machining done as required.

**IMPORTANT** - Pistons are supplied +0.020" oversize. Bearing sets are supplied in standard size. Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

**Kit contains:**
- Piston set +0.020" oversize (inc rings/pins)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Tappets
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Oil pump
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure switch
- Head gasket set
- Sump gasket set (inc oil seals)
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:
- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods or small end bearings

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy additionally, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

SHORT ENGINE REBUILD KIT

Please quote engine number when ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Type</th>
<th>MK 1 2 Litre</th>
<th>MK 2 2 Litre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>RV6218RBK</td>
<td>RV6045RBK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cylinder Head Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your cylinder head.

**Kit contains:**
- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Valve springs
- Valve guides
- Valve stem oil seals
- Head gasket set

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:
- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms

CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Type</th>
<th>MK 1 2 Litre</th>
<th>MK 2 2 Litre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>RV6218RBK</td>
<td>RV6045RBK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGINE OIL COOLER

FIT AN OIL COOLER KIT FOR PEACE OF MIND.

Kits include oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

- Engine oil cooler kit (1) RR1296
- Thermostat (engine oil cooler) (not included in oil cooler kit) (1) RS1456

SPIN-ON FILTER CONVERSION

Recommended for all owners!

This converts the standard ‘Bowl’ & element oil filter to the more efficient ‘Spin-on’ cartridge type. It makes filter changing easier & cleaner and prevents oil draining back into the sump thus avoiding the ‘start-up rattle’.

- Adaptor only (Spin-on oil filter); vehicle without Oil cooler (1) RR1238
  - vehicle with Oil cooler fitted (1) RR1275
- Oil filter cartridge only (1) RR1243
- Service kit (‘O’ rings) (for adaptor) (1) RR1238SK

YOU CAN EITHER GUESS YOUR OIL PRESSURE – OR FIT ONE OF OUR KITS.

Oil Pressure Gauge & Switch

- Oil pressure gauge kit (1) RX1351/0
  - Includes gauge pipe etc.
- Oil pressure and water temperature gauge kit (1) RX1351/0W
  - Includes gauge pipe etc.
- Bracket (1) RB7050
  - For remote mounting of gauge.
- Adaptor – oil pipe to block (1) 143943
  - temp sender to water pump housing (1) 11K2846
  - Washer – copper (1) AED172
  - ‘T’ piece (1) RX1352
  - Required when fitting oil pressure gauge kit
  - if retaining low pressure warning light.
### Clutch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTYREQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clutch alignment tool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RV6002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc. cover, plate &amp; bearing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCC136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCP139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GRB206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RG1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc. cover, plate &amp; bearing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCC288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCP140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GRB209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release bearing carrier;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>116298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>143707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>132080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch pedal rubber pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>122289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clutch Hydraulics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTYREQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clutch master cylinder;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GMC205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non - original type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GMC205ALT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair kit (master cylinder)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GRK1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter cap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>500201A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaiter/Boot (master cylinder)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>125217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket (for GMC205)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>119583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set screw (mounting)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SH606071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - set screw</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clevis pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PJ8808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - clevis pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PC10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch slave cylinder;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>514356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>516788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>505704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair kit (slave cylinder);</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GRK4035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>556508A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>556508A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push rod - slave cylinder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1396639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleed screw - slave cylinder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>556508A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe - master to slave cylinder (RHD); Standard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>209504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braided stainless steel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>209504GR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch/break fluid;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard DOT3 (1 litre)</td>
<td>a/r</td>
<td>GFB103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone (0.5 litre)</td>
<td>a/r</td>
<td>RX1327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone (1.0 litre)</td>
<td>a/r</td>
<td>RX1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not mix silicone with standard fluid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clutch / Engine & Gearbox Mountings

**Engine Mountings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTYREQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engine mounting rubber</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>154994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>133284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>133285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - locking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TN3209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain (for bolt TN3209)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (mounting to chassis)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SH606010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - locking (for SH606010)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (bracket to block)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SH606061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (locking for setscrew)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gearbox Mountings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTYREQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NON-OVERDRIVE MODELS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox mounting rubber</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>122689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (mounting to gearbox/bracket); Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - plain (mounting to gearbox/bracket)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERDRIVE MODELS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox/overdrive mounting (rubber)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>159656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (mounting to overdrive unit)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SH605071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - plain (for setscrew)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (mounting to platform/bracket)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order on: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**COOLING & HEATING**

### Water Pump & Thermostat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water pump</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GWP201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes pump to housing gasket.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water pump housing;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>307095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast aluminium</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>307095A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water pump to housing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>138701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing to cylinder head</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>138792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (Pump to Housing)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>TE605105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (for studs)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking (for studs)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolts housing to head;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BH605181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BH605201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BH605261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking (for 3 fixing bolts)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature transmitter</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GTR108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermostat;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82° standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GTS104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74° summer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GTS102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88° winter</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GTS106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (thermostat housing)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GTG103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing - thermostat</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>209014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cooling Fan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fan assy;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; Mk1 2 litre (8 blade)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>211986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 litre (8 blade)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>308353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush*</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>108496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleeve*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>108499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; Mk1 2 litre</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>BH605101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 litre</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>SH605091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab washer*</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>107857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptor (Cooling fan);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; Mk1 (2 litre)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>133238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 litre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowell (Adaptor to pulley)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>140419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan Belt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 to HC7937E</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 from HC7938E</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCB11088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenlowe electric fan kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engine Oil Cooler

**FIT AN OIL COOLER KIT FOR PEACE OF MIND.**
Kits include oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

- Engine oil cooler kit | (1) | RR1296 |
- Also converts to spin-on type filter. |
- Thermostat (Engine oil cooler) | (1) | RS1456 |

**KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN KIT - RV6003**

### Radiator Relief

**COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE**

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have ‘a little bit in hand’ for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

**RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml)** | RX1461 |
Treats 1 engine.

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Radiator & Hoses

- **Radiator:**
  - 1600 (early) (1) 305306: With metal header tank.
  - 1600 (late) & 2 Litre (1) 307125: With plastic expansion bottle.
- **Hose kit (per vehicle):**
  - Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.
    - 1600 (early) (1) RVE6105: With metal header tank.
    - 1600 (late) & all 2 Litre (1) RVE6106: With plastic expansion bottle.
- **Radiator top hose:**
  - (left hand) (1) GRH263: For header tank (early 1600).
- **Hose kit:**
  - (per vehicle) (1) RV8105: Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.
    - 1600 (early) (1) 305306: With metal header tank.
    - 1600 (late) & all 2 Litre (1) 307125: With plastic expansion bottle.
- **Radiator bottom hose:**
  - (1) GRH454: For radiator (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose Clip:**
  - (2) GHC1015: For radiator (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Expansion bottle (Plastic):**
  - (1) 137632: For header tank (early 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Pipe (Overflow) for 136402:**
  - (1) ULC2122: For header tank (late 1600).
- **Hose header tank to radiator:**
  - (1) GRH268: For header tank (early 1600).
- **Hose Clip:**
  - (2) GHC811: For header tank (late 1600).
- **Drain tap:**
  - (1) 132565: For header tank (early 1600).
- **Header tank (metal):**
  - (1) 136402: Up to engine number HB26149.
- **Pipe (Overflow) for 137632:**
  - (1) ULC2122: For header tank (late 1600).
- **Expansion bottle (Plastic):**
  - (1) 137632: For header tank (late 1600).
- **Cap:**
  - (1) 137743: For header tank (late 1600).
- **Bracket:**
  - (1) 137624: For header tank (late 1600).
- **Radiator cap:**
  - (1) GRC102: For header tank (early 1600).
  - (1) GRC112: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Anti-freeze:**
  - 1 Litre (1) GAC2018: 1 Litre.
  - 5 Litre (1) GAC2019: 5 Litre.
- **Radweld:**
  - (250ml) (a/r) RX1508: 2 Litre.

### Inlet Manifold Water Pipe & Hoses

- **Hose kit (per vehicle):**
  - Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.
    - 1600 (early) (1) RVE6105: With metal header tank.
    - 1600 (late) & all 2 Litre (1) RVE6106: With plastic expansion bottle.
- **Pipe - metal:**
  - (1) 217467SS: For header tank (early 1600).
- **Adaptor - water pump return (Rear):**
  - (1) 101343: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Sleeve nut (for 101343):**
  - (1) 101302: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Olive (for 101302):**
  - (1) TL11: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Adaptor - water pump to manifold:**
  - (1) 138530: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Fibre washer (for 138530):**
  - (1) WF524: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose (water pump to manifold):**
  - (1) 137876: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose clip:**
  - (2) GHC507: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Adaptor (front of manifold):**
  - (1) 138810: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose (rear of manifold to adaptor):**
  - (1) 140986: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose clip:**
  - (2) GHC507: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Adaptor assy:**
  - 1600 & Mk1 2 litre (1) 145938: Without header tank.
  - Mk2 2 litre (1) 145407: Without header tank.
- **Banjo bolt:**
  - (1) 145155: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Fibre washer (Banjo):**
  - Large hole (1) WF550: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
  - Small hole (1) WF534: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Elbow (only used when no heater fitted):**
  - (1) 138822: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose - heater inlet:**
  - (1) GZA1338: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose - heater outlet:**
  - (1) 151782: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Hose clip:**
  - (4) GHC405: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).

### Heater/Controls & Valve

- **Heater assy - Smiths:**
  - (1) 910445R: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Water valve assy:**
  - Smiths (1) 511774: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
  - Delaney (1) 724021FLANGE: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **O’ ring - adaptor to valve:**
  - (1) C90028A: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Heater hose:**
  - Inlet (1) GZA1338: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
  - Outlet (1) 151782: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
  - Hose clip (4) GHC405: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).

### Inlet Manifold Pipes

- **ADAPTOR SEE LISTING FOR DETAILS:**
  - 138822: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Heater control cable:**
  - (1) 622442: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Knob:**
  - (1) 704884: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Demister tube (heater to windscreen):**
  - (2) 703764: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).
- **Demister outlet cover (on top of dash):**
  - (2) 703764: For header tank (late 1600 & all 2 Litre).

### Demister Outlet Cover - 703764

**SMITHS WATER HEATER VALVE - 511774**

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Inlet Manifold & Fittings

See also: Exhaust Manifold & Fittings.

Inlet manifold;
- 2 Litre MK1 (1) 212770
- 2 Litre MK2 (1) 215493

Gasket (Inlet/Exhaust);
- 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (1) AJM613
- 2 Litre MK2 (1) GE6862

2 Litre Mk1 Models
- Core plug (saucer type, 1" dia) (2) 46172
- Nut (manifold to head) (2) GHF201
- Washer (for GHF201) (2) GHF332
- Washer (spherical) (6) 118324
- Washer (flat) (6) GHF301
- Clamp (manifold to head) (6) 123760
- Plate (for clamp) (6) 123761
- Stud (carb to manifold) (4) 129383

2 Litre Mk2 Models
- Core plug (saucer type, 1" dia) (2) 46172
- Nut (manifold to head) (3) GHF201
- Washer (for GHF201) (3) GHF332
- Clamp (manifolds to cylinder head) (6) 58258

Carburettor Components

1600 Models.
There is limited availability of parts for 1600 carbs, apart from those listed below. It is possible to fit 2 litre Strombergs to the 1600 which improves the options available.

Parts listed below are suitable for Stromberg CD150 carbs.

- Insulating block carb to manifold (2) 147660
- Diaphragm (2) 521153
- Damper/rod/piston (2) 515112
- ‘O’ ring - for damper rod (2) 516988
- Spring - damper (2) 516945
- Needle valve - float (2) 517453
- Metering Needle;
  - 2 Litre Mk1 (2) 513709
  - 2 Litre Mk2 (2) 517864
  - ‘O’ ring (Needle) (2) 512317
  - Jet orifice (2) 513700
  - Float assembly;
    - 2 Litre Mk1 (2) 515721
    - 2 Litre Mk2 (2) 605833A
  - Gasket (carb to insulator to manifold) (2) 137881
  - Carburettor set (inc. ‘O’ rings);
    - 1600 (2) RV6119
    - All 2 Litre (2) 516990
  - Throttle spindle;
    - 1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 Strombergs (2)
      - Front (1) 513684
      - Rear (1) 514964
    - 2 Litre Mk2 (2) 513717
      - Butterfly (Throttle disc) (2) 513689
    - Screw (Butterfly to spindle) (4) 513690
  - Needle valve;
    - 1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 Strombergs (2)
      - 2 Litre Mk2 (2) 517453
    - Carb service kit (per carb);
      - Inc. diaaphragm, jet orifice, needle valve & ‘O’ rings
        - 2 Litre Mk1 (2) RG1296
        - 2 Litre Mk2 (2) RG1297
    - Carb overhaul kit (per vehicle);
      - Kit contains items in service kit plus gaskets, butterfly & spindles
        - 2 Litre Mk1 (1) RG1299
        - 2 Litre Mk2 (1) RG1300
    - Carb adjusting tool (1) RX1222

Accelerator & Choke Cables

- Accelerator cable (1) 147388
- Clip - cable to pedal (1) 609729
- Spring - throttle return;
  - Mk1 (1) 60274
  - Mk2 (1) 136838
- Accelerator pedal bracket (1) 147655
- Accelerator pedal spring (1) 122392
- Choke cable;
  - 1600 (1) 401458
  - 2 Litre (1) 402694
- Choke cable knob (1) 143136

Carburettor Components

K&N AIR FILTERS

These filters will give improved engine breathing & performance.

Note: When fitting ‘K&N’ air filters, Sports exhaust and/or Tubular extractor manifolds, the carb metering needles may require changing and/or the carbs re-adjusted.

- K&N air filter (Stromberg 150CD), Pair (1) RM8230
- Cleaning fluid (1 Litre) (a/r) RL1575
- Element oil; Use to re-oil filter elements after cleaning.
  - 57cc sachet (a/r) RX1347
  - 250ml bottle (a/r) RX1348
  - 400ml aerosol (a/r) RX1349
- Carb needle
  - Use when K&N and tubular manifold fitted.
  - Mk1 & Mk2 (2 Litre) (2) 514976MK1-2

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
## Fuel System

### Air Cleaner - Standard

**Air filter element;**

See also K&N filters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600 to engine number</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFE1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 from HB27986E &amp; all 2 Litre</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GFE1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket; Filter to carb (for GFE1051)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>148006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - air filter to carb</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>BH605181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - spring (for GFE1051)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain (for GFE1051)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air box assy: 2 Litre MK1</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>214414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air box assy: 2 Litre MK2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>215496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (air box)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>141648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engine Breather - Stromberg CD150

- Breather adaptor (1) 138530
- Fibre washer (1) WF513
- Hose (from adaptor) (1) 156876
- Diaphragm (breather valve) (1) 27H7758
- Hose (from breather valve) (1) 143323
- Set Screw (breather to support) (1) SH604071
- Nut - Nyloc (1) GHF201

### Fuel Pump & Filter

- Fuel pump assy 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (1) 216559
- Fuel pump assy 2 Litre MK2 (1) 213577
- Gasket - pump to block (1) 138791
- Stud - pump to block (2) 100433
- Nut (for 100433) (2) GHF201
- Washer (for GHF201) (4) GHF332
- Fuel filter - in line (1) GFE7004

### Fuel Tank & Fittings

#### Early models (Screw type sender unit) (1)
- Late models (Locking ring type sender unit) (1) 517974
- Tank not supplied with additional support, reserve bracket or pickup pipe.

#### Fuel tank sender unit:
- Screw type (1) 213411
- Lock ring type (1) 215846
- Gasket - sender unit (all) (1) 291082
- Retaining ring (for 215846) (1) ARA1501
- Seal (for 215846) (1) ARA1502
- Sender unit cover (1) 123286
- Fuel pipe kit (tank to engine) (1) RV6031
- Connectors - fuel pipe: In - line connectors (1) 144938
- Fuel line to tank (1) 149610
- Clip - fuel/brake pipe; Metal clip (single) (a/r) 59191
- Plastic clip (double) (a/r) 624155

#### Fuel Cap:
- Original chrome (non lockable) (1) 601761
- Seal only (for original cap) (1) RS1441
- Locking type (1) GSS193
- Seal (fuel filler to rear wing) (1) 601661
- Seal - drain neck (to boot floor) (1) 608052

---

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Exhaust Systems Standard - Mild Steel

**MILD STEEL EXHAUSTS**

Most mild steel exhausts are no longer available, having been discontinued by all the major manufacturers.

Please refer to our Price Guide using the 'GEX' part number prefix (see below) - without an 'SS' suffix - for current price and availability of mild steel exhaust components.

We do offer - from stock, a full range of Stainless Steel exhausts (at very affordable prices!), which will ensure long exhaust life and enhance the value of your vehicle.

### Exhaust Systems Standard - Stainless Steel

**Note:** Fitting kits include clamps, mountings, fittings, gaskets & jointing compound to assemble exhaust. Bracketry is not included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600 Models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full system (Stainless Steel)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX1253SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silencer &amp; tail pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX3202SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>RV6024FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mk1 Models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full system (Stainless Steel)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX1265SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear silencer &amp; tail pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX3215SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>RV6035FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mk2 Models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles to HC51583</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full system (Stainless Steel)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX1423SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear silencer &amp; tail pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX3364SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>RV6030FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles from HC51584</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX1472SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear silencer &amp; tail pipe</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEX3394SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>RV6007FK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Exhaust Fittings & Mountings

**Note:** for fitting kits refer to exhaust systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bracket - front pipe support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe</td>
<td>Flexible strap (1)</td>
<td>GEX7359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set screw (1)</td>
<td>SH605091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain (1)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp plate (2)</td>
<td>GEX7510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front of rear silencer</td>
<td>Clamp (1)</td>
<td>GEX7506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (1)</td>
<td>BH605221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain (1)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking (1)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (1)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (1)</td>
<td>105578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe to silencer mounting</td>
<td>Flexible strap (1)</td>
<td>GEX7359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp plate (2)</td>
<td>GEX7510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Nyloc (2)</td>
<td>GHF272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountings;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front pipe</td>
<td>Clamp (1)</td>
<td>GEX9008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (1)</td>
<td>151343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain (2)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking (1)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (1)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear silencer</td>
<td>Clamp (1)</td>
<td>GEX7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp plate (front) (3)</td>
<td>GEX7510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (front) (1)</td>
<td>105578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (1)</td>
<td>BH605241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain (2)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking (5)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (1)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible strap (front) (1)</td>
<td>GEX7359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set screw (4)</td>
<td>GHF103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (4)</td>
<td>GHF272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp plate (rear) (2)</td>
<td>GEX7510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible strap (rear) (1)</td>
<td>GEX7044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**EXHAUST MANIFOLD FIXINGS (Studs/Bolts)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manifold to down pipe; 1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1; Stud</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>TE605105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (For TE605105)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>515369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer-Locking (For TE605105)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre Mk2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>115696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (For 115696)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>108951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (For 115696)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manifold to cylinder head; 1600 &amp; 2 Litre Mk1;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud - Outer (ex manifold only to head) (2)</td>
<td>105124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (For 105124)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>100498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Locking (For 105124)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud - Top/outner (Manifold to head)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>105124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Locking (For 105124)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt* (For stud 105124)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Locking* (For BH606141)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spherical* (For BH606141)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>119324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp* (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate* (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123761</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These items locate exhaust & inlet manifolds to head.

### EXHAUST MANIFOLD FIXINGS (Studs/Bolts)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manifold to cylinder head; 2 Litre Mk2; Stud - Outer (ex manifold only to head) (4)</td>
<td>105124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud* (electric manifold to head) (6)</td>
<td>105125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut* (10)</td>
<td></td>
<td>100498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking* (10)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp* (Special) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>58268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud* (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>TE605105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut* (5/16) (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - locking* (5/16) (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel* (Special) (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS5112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These items also locate the inlet manifold.

---

**ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**
Sports Exhaust Systems

Full sports system;
Inc. Manifold & Twin Box System.

- 2 Litre Mk1 (1) RV6115
- Fitting kit (1) RV6115FK
- 2 Litre Mk2 (1) RV6116
- Fitting kit (1) RV6116FK
- Part sports system (1) RV6109SS

Inc Link Pipe, Y - Section and Twin Exhaust Boxes. System fits straight into Tubular Manifold or cut down Mk2 Downpipes. Use RL 1496 adaptor sleeve for MK1 Standard Downpipes.

Fitting kit (Part system only);
- Mk1 (inc adaptor sleeve) (1) RL1446
- Mk2 (1) RV6112

Tubular Exhaust Manifold

Note: When fitting a tubular manifold, the carbs may require adjustment.

- 6 Branch tubular exhaust manifold;
  - 2 Litre Mk1 (1) RG1276SS
  - 2 Litre Mk2 (1) RG1143SS
  - Gasket (manifold to head);
    - 2 Litre Mk1 (1) AJM613
    - 2 Litre Mk2 (1) GEG682

Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engine and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engine and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

Exhaust Insulating Wrap - 2" x 50' RX1382
Snap Strap Exhaust Wrap Installation Kit RX1383
Hy-cote Paint, Aerosol (400ml) RX1432

Available in black or aluminium.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Gearbox Units - Recon/Exchange**

- Gearbox unit; Supplied less bell housing, gear lever, top cover extension & ancillaries.
- Non-overdrive type:
  - 1600 (1) RV6094R
  - 2 litre (1) RG1012R
- Overdrive type (less O/D):
  - 1600 (1) RV6017R
  - 2 litre (1) RV6034R
- Overdrive type (including 'D' type O/D):
  - 1600 (1) RV6036R
  - 2 litre (1) RV6029R

**Gearbox Mountings**

- See: "Engine & Gearbox Mountings" for fixing bolts/nuts etc.
- Gearbox mountings:
  - Non overdrive (2) 122689
  - Overdrive (1) 159656
- Bracket (overdrive inhibitor switch) (1) 158002

**Gearbox Tunnel Cover**

- Gearbox tunnel cover:
  - Fibre glass (1) 709862FG
  - Plastic (1) 709862PL
  - Seal kit (1) RH5091
  - Fitting kit (1) 709862FK

**Gaskets & Oil Seals**

- Gearbox set:
  - Gearbox (1) RV6008
  - Overdrive (1) RG1048
- Gaskets - gearbox & overdrive:
  - Bellhousing to gearbox (1) 122569
  - G/box to rear extension/adapter (1) 106437
  - Top cover to gearbox (1) 22G1911
  - Remote g/lever ext' to top cover (1) 120305
  - Adaptor to overdrive (1) 37H1901
  - Overdrive man case to rear case (1) 37H1901
  - Solenoid to overdrive case (1) 7H8196
  - Solenoid side plate (1) 513204
  - Side plate (1) 506086
- Oil seals - gearbox & overdrive:
  - Front cover (bellhousing) (1) 132292
  - Rear output:
    - Non-overdrive (1) 886564
    - Overdrive (1) 7H8325

**Clutch Housing & Operation**

- Bell housing (1) 132077
- Release bearing:
  - 1600 (1) GRB206
  - 2 Litre (1) GRB209
- Carrier - release bearing:
  - 1600 (1) 116298
  - 2 Litre (1) 143707
- Clutch fork (1) 132080
- Fulcrum pin (1) 132079
- Housing (brush/oil seal) (1) 132078
- Oil seal (front housing) (1) 132292
- Dowel (for housing) (1) DP205
- Bolt (Wedglok) (1) G73705
- Washer - copper (1) 500464
- Bolt (bell housing to gearbox) (4) GR1185
- Washer - spring (for G/box) (4) G73733
- Split pin (oil drain hole) (1) PC34
- Tension spring (3) 137532

**Gearbox Reconditioning Kits**

- Gearbox reconditioning kit:
  - Includes gearbox gaskets, oil seals, bearings, synchro rings, layshaft and reverse gear (2 litre only).
- Non-overdrive models:
  - 1600 (1) RV6216
  - 2 Litre (1) RV6085
- Overdrive models:
  - Does not include overdrive components or overdrive gaskets:
    - 1600 (1) RV6217
    - 2 Litre (1) RG1183

**Gearbox Case/Rear Extension**

- Gearbox casing:
  - Plug (oil drain) (1) 114774
  - Plug (oil drain) (magnetic) (1) 155660
  - Plug (oil filler) (1) 2262115
- Gaskets:
  - Bellhousing to gearbox (1) 122569
  - G/box to rear extension (1) 106437
  - Top cover to gearbox (1) 22G1911
  - Remote extension to top cover (1) 120305
  - Casing (rear extension) (1) 106437
  - Bearing - output (Non overdrive) (1) 117511
  - Oil seal - output (Non overdrive) (1) 886564

---

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Gear Lever - Remote & Top Cover Fittings**

**GEAR LEVER FITTINGS**

See illustration below.

- Gear lever (1) 149136
- Gear knob:
  - Leather (1) RL1528L
  - Wood (1) RL1528W
  - Leather - Larger AMCO style (1) RL1528LA
  - Wood - Larger AMCO style (1) RL1528WA
- Lock nut (for gear knob) (1) NT605041
- Bush kit (gear lever) (1) 519770

Bush kit (gear lever) stops these annoying buzzing noises and tightens up the gear change action. See items marked * in illustration below.

- Gaiter (gear lever) (1) 611353

**REMOTE FITTINGS**

See illustration below.

- Top cover casing (1) 306152
- Gasket (extension to top cover) (1) 120305
- Nut (locates to studs on top cover) (4) GHF201
- Washer - spring (for nut GHF201) (4) GHF332
- Plate - Reverse baulk (1) 120307
- Rivet (for plate 120307) (2) RF2607
- Bolt (gear lever to operating shaft) (1) 125054
- Nut (for bolt 125054) (1) GHF271
- Operating shaft (rear/long) (1) 129952
- Bush (operating shaft) (1) 112926
- Centre coupling (1) 127741
- Setscrew (centre coupling to shaft) (1) SH604091
- Washer (special - nylon) (2) 155801
- Nut - nyloc (1) GHF271
- Dowel (centre coupling to operating shaft) (1) DS2516
- Operating shaft (front/short) (1) 127740
- O Ring (2) 118053
- For front operating shaft (127740) & gear selector (118040).
- Gear selector (1) 118040
- Setscrew (Taper/Wedglok) (1) 122853

**SELECTOR FITTINGS**

See illustration on opposite page.

- Selector shafts:
  - 1st & 2nd (1) 1600
  - 2 Litre all models (1) 1600
  - 3rd & 4th (1) 106288
  - Reverse (1) 104449
- Plug (selector shafts) (6) 22G2198
- Spring (plunger) (3) 154945
- Plunger:
  - Forward (2) 106481
  - Reverse (1) 136990
- Actuator (1) 147394
- Actuator cam - overdrive (1) 158072
- Bracket - override switch (1) 158022
- Switch - override / reverse light (2) BAU1074A

**Speedo Cable & Drive Pinion**

**NON-OVERDRIVE Models**

- Speedo cable (1) GSD111
- Speedo drive pinion (1) 119100
- ‘O’ ring (1) NKC101A
- Oil seal (Speedo drive pinion) (1) NKC105A

**OVERDRIVE Models**

- Speedo cable (1) GSD115
- Angle drive (1) 120694
- Speedo drive pinion (1) 506119
- ‘O’ ring/ seal (1) 506115
- Housing/bearing (Speedo drive pinion) (1) 506066
- Mill pin (1/16”) (1) 501606
- Oil seal (Speedo drive pinion) (1) NKC105A

**GEARBOX EXTENSION & LEVER**

Refer to Listings

**BUSH KIT**

- 519770

Refer to Listings

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Gearbox

#### Input Shaft/Mainshaft & Gears

**1600 Models**

#### Input Shaft & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>208820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil thrower</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>106365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing - front (locates in main case)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>104433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>112654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mainshaft & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mainshaft</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mainshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>204679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needle roller bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>118507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - mainshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>117509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear (speed drive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>119131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CR620325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>104438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>112654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>104433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>137775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>137229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split collar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>137834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchro hub 1st/2nd</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>509652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BLS108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>106388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shims (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchro rings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>148409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd speed gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>132296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush 2nd gear (Bronze)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>111424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer (2nd/3rd Gear)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>111422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.152”/0.154” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>149963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.156”/0.158.5” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.161”/0.163” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush 3rd gear (Bronze)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>132296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fits between 3rd gear &amp; circlip.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>159978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drive Flange & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drive Flange (non overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>109050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Spring)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WL600121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NH609041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 Litre Mk1 Models

#### Input Shaft & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>213113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil thrower</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>106365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing - front (Locates in main case)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>104433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>112654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mainshaft & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mainshaft</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>TKC923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non overdrive</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>213018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needle roller bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - mainshaft</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>117509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear (speed drive)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>119131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>CR620325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>112654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre bearing</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>104433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer (1st gear)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>144627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split collar (pr)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>137834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchro hub 1st/2nd</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>515377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3/a</td>
<td>BLS108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3/a</td>
<td>106388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shim (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3/a</td>
<td>37948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchro ring</td>
<td>2/a</td>
<td>148409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Speed gear</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>137615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush 2nd gear (Bronze)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>147354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer (2nd/3rd Gear)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>111424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.152”/0.154” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>149963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.156”/0.158.5” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.161”/0.163” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush 3rd gear (Bronze)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>132097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>159978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fits between 3rd gear &amp; circlip.</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drive Flange & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drive Flange (non overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Spring)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WL600121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NH609041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 Litre Mk2 Models

#### Input Shaft & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>216887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil thrower</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>106365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing - front (Locates in main case)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>104433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>112654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mainshaft & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mainshaft</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>TKC923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non overdrive</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>213018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needle roller bearing</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>144792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - mainshaft</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>117509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear (speed drive)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>119131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>CR620325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring (centre bearing)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>112654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre bearing</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>104433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer (1st gear)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>144627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split collar (pr)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>137834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchro hub 1st/2nd</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>515377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3/a</td>
<td>BLS108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3/a</td>
<td>106388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shim (synchro hub)</td>
<td>3/a</td>
<td>37948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchro ring</td>
<td>2/a</td>
<td>148409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Speed gear</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>137615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush 2nd gear (Bronze)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>147354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer (2nd/3rd Gear)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>111424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.152”/0.154” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>149963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.156”/0.158.5” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.161”/0.163” (a/r)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush 3rd gear (Bronze)</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>132097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>159978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fits between 3rd gear &amp; circlip.</td>
<td>1/a</td>
<td>131843</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drive Flange & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drive Flange (non overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Spring)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WL600121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NH609041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overdrive & Fittings ('D' type)

We have only listed major components in this section. There are many parts we hold in stock that are too numerous to list here, if the item you require is not shown, please contact us.

OVERDRIVE & SOLENOID

Overdrive unit supplied less solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate & speedo drive.

Note: Ensure gearbox is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting overdrive.

Overdrive unit - 'D' Type:

- Recon/Exchange
- Solenoid
- Solenoid plunger only
- Gasket (Solenoid to case)
- Speedo Angle drive

ADAPTOR PLATE - GASKETS & OIL SEAL

- Adaptor plate (threads to gearbox)
- Gasket set (Overdrive)
- Gaskets;
- Adaptor to gearbox
- Adaptor to overdrive main case
- O/drive main case
- to rear extension
- Side plate cover
- Side cover - Solenoid side
- Bearing (rear extension/output)
- Oil seal (rear casing/output)

OUTPUT FLANGE & FITTINGS

- Drive flange
- Nut (Drive flange);
- Castle head type
- Clevlock type
- Washer
- Split pin

If you know what you want... why wait until office hours? Order online anytime!

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

JOIN OUR E-MAIL LIST FOR NEWS ON SPECIAL OFFERS!
### Differential

Please enquire for parts not listed.

- **4.11:1 (1600)**
  - 3.89:1 (2 litre Mk1)
  - Recon
  - New CWP

- **3.27:1 (2 litre Mk2)**
  - Recon
  - New CWP

- Gear oil (0.5 L)
  - Oil capacity - Diff 0.6 litres.

- Crown wheel & pinion (fits between front pinion bearings):
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Front pinion:
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Side (Output shaft/inner axle)
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Gasket:
  - Diff housing
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Bearings:
  - Front pinion - outer
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre
  - Front pinion - inner
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Side (Diff)
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Spacer (fits between front pinion bearings):
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Inner axle shaft:
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Bearing/inner axle shaft:
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Retaining cap - bearing:
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Screw - bearing cap
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Washer - locking
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Filler plug
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Drain plug (early models only)
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Flange & stoneguard:
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Nut - castellated:
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Washer - plain (all models)
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

- Split pin
  - 1600
  - 2 Litre

### Differential Mountings

#### Front mountings:

**Upper**
- Standard
  - Polyurethane

- Lower
  - Standard
  - Polyurethane

- Washer - steel
  - WM810

- Nut - Nyloc
  - TN3209

- Bolt (front cross piece to diff)
  - 132856

- Washer
  - (for bolt 133055)
  - (for bolt BH607201)

- Rear mountings:
  - Mounting bush
  - Standard
  - Polyurethane

  - Bolt (diff to chassis)
  - BH607201

  - Washer - plain
  - (for bolt BH607201)

  - Nut (for bolt BH607201)
  - GHF224

- Spring mounting bush
  - (6)
  - 131008

FROM COMPLETE DIFFERENTIALS TO GASKETS, WE HAVE THE PARTS YOU NEED.

REFER TO LISTINGS FOR FULL INFORMATION & DETAILS OF DIFFERENTIALS, MOUNTINGS & DIFF' COMPONENTS.

### Drive Shaft & Rear Hub

**NON Rotoflex**

Note: listing, below relate to illustration on opposite page.

- **NON ‘Rotoflex’ system fitted to**
  - 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre.

- **Rear hub puller tool**
  - (1)
  - RX1542

- **Drive shaft only**
  - (2)
  - 128135

- **Drive flange only**
  - (2)
  - 37HN473

- **Bolt**
  - (Flange to output shaft)
  - (8)
  - 132023

- **Nut**
  - (For nut 132023)
  - (8)
  - TN3209

- **Universal joint**
  - (2)
  - GUJ1115

- **Stoneguard/oil flinger**
  - (2)
  - 128469

- **Woodruff key**
  - (2)
  - 104556

- **Rear hub bearing kit**
  - (Per hub)
  - (2)
  - GHK1022

- **Hub seal - Inner**
  - (2)
  - 128978

- **Bearing - Inner hub**
  - (Needle roller)
  - (2)
  - 117583

- **Hub - Inner**
  - (Bearing housing)
  - (2)
  - 204226

- **Grease nipple**
  - (Not illustrated)
  - (2)
  - 56935

- **Blanking plug (alternative to 56935)**
  - (2)
  - UNH445

- **Trunnion kit**
  - (Per vehicle)
  - (1)
  - 514370

- **Gasket**
  - (2)
  - GFG117

- **Nut (Drive shaft retaining)**
  - (2)
  - 510618A
## Drive Shaft & Rear Hub

### Non Rotoflex

**1600 & MK1 2 Litre**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stoneguard only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>128469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive shaft &amp; Rear Hub</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>128135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**122115**

**Spool**

**GHS111**

**FH1107**

**ILLUSTRATION SHOWS LOCATION OF (NON ROTOFLEX) DRIVE SHAFT IN RELATIONSHIP TO THE DIFFERENTIAL AND REAR HUB.**

---

**Drive Shaft & Rear Hub Rotoflex**

‘ROTOFLEX’ system fitted to Mk2 2 Litre. See also ‘Rear Suspension - Rotoflex’ page 32.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear hub puller tool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive shaft - Inner</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>214623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive flange only</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>128328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (flange to output shaft)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>132023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (for nut 132023)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>TN3209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal joint</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GUJ115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodruff key</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>104581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive shaft to coupling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>212067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive coupling - Inner</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>212067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (flange to inner drive)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>510618A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for nut 510618A)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>WD116101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive shaft - outer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>214614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ILLUSTRATION SHOWS LOCATION OF (NON ROTOFLEX) DRIVE SHAFT IN RELATIONSHIP TO THE DIFFERENTIAL AND REAR HUB.**

---

**ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**
**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbro.co.uk

# FRONT SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KITS

Give Your Front Suspension a Lift with one of our money saving suspension OVERHAUL KITS

WHETHER YOU REQUIRE SUSPENSION PARTS FOR A MINOR REPAIR, OR YOU ARE PROPOSING A MAJOR FRONT SUSPENSION/HUB OVERHAUL/REBUILD, HERE WE HAVE A SELECTION OF KITS THAT WILL ENABLE YOU TO IDENTIFY AND ORDER THE PRECISE AND CORRECT PARTS YOU NEED WITH THE MINIMUM OF FUSS - AND SAVE MONEY!

## UPPER SUSPENSION

**Overhaul Kit**

- **with Standard Bushes**
  - RH5080
    - 2 kits required per Vehicle

- **with Polyurethane Bushes**
  - RH5080POLY
    - 2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

1. Ball Joint
2. Nut (for ball joint)
3. Washer (for ball joint)
4. Bushes (Wishbone) 119451
5. Bolts (Wishbone rear) BH606181
6. Nuts (for bolts BH606181) GHF223
7. Bushes (Wishbone front) BH605181
8. Nuts (for bolts BH605181) GHF222
9. Washer (for bolts BH605181) GHF332

## UPATED FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR

**Overhaul Kit**

For vehicles fitted with our conversion kit only.

- **with Standard Bushes**
  - RL1286
    - 1 kit required per Vehicle

- **with Polyurethane Bushes**
  - RL1286POLY
    - 1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

1. Link (Rh) 125481
2. Link (Lh) 125482
3. Nyloc Nuts (for links) GHF224
4. Washer (for nuts GHF224) WA600071
5. Bushes (Mounting bushes) 115510
6. Clamps (for bushes 155530) 155530
7. ‘U’ Bolts (for clamps 155530) 155530
8. Nyloc Nuts (for ‘U’ bolts 155530) GHF222
9. Washer (for nuts GHF222) GHF332
10. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
11. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
12. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
13. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
14. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
15. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
16. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
17. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
18. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
19. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
20. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
21. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
22. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
23. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
24. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
25. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
26. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
27. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
28. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
29. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
30. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
31. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
32. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
33. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
34. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
35. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
36. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
37. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
38. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
39. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
40. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
41. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
42. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
43. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
44. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
45. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333
46. Studs (Link to bar) 125074
47. Nuts (for studs 125074) GHF223
48. Washer (for nuts GHF223) WA600071
49. Washer (for studs 125074) GHF333

## LOWER (INNER) SUSPENSION

**Overhaul Kit**

- **with Standard Bushes**
  - RG1193
    - 2 kits required per Vehicle

- **with Polyurethane Bushes**
  - RG1193POLY
    - 2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

2. Bushes (Wishbone) 119451
2. Bolts (Wishbone rear) BH606201
2. Nuts (for bolts BH606201) GHF223
2. Bushes (Wishbone front) BH605181
2. Nuts (for bolts BH605181) GHF222
2. Washer (for bolts BH605181) GHF332

## FRONT WHEEL BEARING KIT

**GHK1011**

- **2 kits required per Vehicle**

One kit contains the following parts:

1. Inner Bearing GHB101
2. Outer Bearing GHB102
3. Hub Seal GHS146

Don’t forget to check these other parts for wear;

- ‘D’ Washer (132666)
- Nut (LN2211)
- Split Pin (PC20)

## TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT

**Right Hand**

- **RG1190**
  - 1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

1. Right Hand Trunnion 140919
2. Bolt BH607201
3. Nut GHF224
4. Washer WD600071
5. Seal (Trunnion top) 122126
6. Bush Kit 514191

**Left Hand**

- **RG1191**
  - 1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

1. Left Hand Trunnion 140920
2. Bolt BH607201
3. Nut GHF224
4. Washer WD600071
5. Seal (Trunnion top) 122126
6. Bush Kit 514191

## TRUNNION BUSH KIT

- **514191**
  - 2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

1. Spacer 140893
2. Bushes 140892
3. Inner Shields 140894
4. Seals 122334
5. Outer Shields 140895

## BUSH & BOLT KITS - Car Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSH KIT</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>POLYURETHANE</th>
<th>BOLT KIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; MK1 2 LITRE</td>
<td>RH5361</td>
<td>RH5361POLY</td>
<td>RH5362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK2 2 LITRE</td>
<td>RV6221</td>
<td>RV6221POLY</td>
<td>RV6222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSH KIT - CAR SET**

Includes all bushes for suspension (front & rear) and mountings for steering rack, anti-roll bar and differential.

**BOLT KIT - CAR SET**

Includes all bolts, setscrews, nuts & washers to install Bush Kit.

SAFETY FIRST

In this section we listed the parts which we believe to be most prone to deterioration. However, it is not a finite list. It is extremely important when working on the suspension that you check & verify the condition of all related parts & components, and replace as a matter of course if suspect.
# Front Anti-Roll Bar

## Original Anti-Roll Bar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-roll bar (original)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>207093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-roll bar conversion kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>217033K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The original anti-roll bar (207093) is not currently available. This conversion kit allows the later type bar to be fitted to early cars and includes: Anti-roll bar (217033), 2 standard bushes (155310), 2 clamps (155308), 2 'U' bolts (155307), nuts and washers.

**Overhaul kit (original anti-roll bar):**
- For original anti-roll bar only.
- Includes: 2 links (125481/125482), 2 nuts GHF224, 2 studs 125074, 2 nuts GHF223, 2 bushes 123998, 2 clamps 123502, 2 'U' bolts 123694, 4 nuts GHF222 and all washers.
- With standard bushes (1) RH5064
- With poly bushes (1) RH5064P

**Bush - roll bar mounting (For 207093):**
- Standard (2) 123998
- Poly (2) 123998POLY
- Clamp (Bush retainer) (For 207093) (2) 123502
- 'U' bolt (For 207093) (2) 123694
- Nut (For 'U' bolt 123694) (4) GHF222
- Washer (For 'U' bolt 123694) (4) GHF332

## Later Type Anti-Roll Bar (Upgraded)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-roll bar (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>217033</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overhaul kit (anti-roll bar):**
- For car includes: 2 links 125481/125482, 2 nuts GHF224, 2 studs 125074, 2 nuts GHF223, 2 bushes 155310, 2 clamps 155306, 2 'U' bolts 155307, 4 nuts GHF222 and all washers.
- With standard bushes (1) RL1286
- With poly bushes (1) RL1286P

**Bush - Roll Bar Mounting (For 217033):**
- Standard (2) 155310
- Poly (2) 155310POLY
- Clamp (Bush retainer) (For 217033) (2) 155308
- 'U' bolt (For 217033) (2) 155307
- Nut (For 'U' bolt 155307) (4) GHF222
- Washer (For 'U' bolt 155307) (4) GHF332

**All Models:**
- Link - Anti-Roll bar; Right hand (1) 125481
- Link - Anti-Roll bar; Left hand (1) 125482
- Nut (Link mounting to suspension) (2) GHF224
- Washer (For nut GHF224) (2) WA600071
- Stud (Link to roll bar) (2) 125074
- Washer (For stud 125074) (2) GHF333
- Washer (For stud 125074) (2) WA600071
- Nut (For stud 125074) (2) GHF223

---

**FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR**

[Diagram showing front anti-roll bar components and part numbers]

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top Wishbone &amp; Bush</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>119272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush only:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>119451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poly</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>119451P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Standard Bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RH5080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Poly Bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RH5080P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For side &amp; inboard: 1 ball joint GSJ155, 2 nuts BH605181, 2 nuts GHS146, 1 nut GHF224, 1 washer WD600071, 2 bushes 119451, 2 nuts BH605181 &amp; 2 nuts GHS146.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - Wishbone Inner</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BH606181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Nyloc (For bolt BH606181)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball Joint</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GSJ155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Nyloc (Ball joint to link)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Locking (For nut GHF224)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>WD600071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Ball joint to wishbone)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BH605181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (For bolt BH605181)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (For bolt BH605181)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GSJ267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GSJ264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease Nipple (vertical link)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LN30041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease Plug (Alternative to LN30041)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>UHN445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (For lower trunnion)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>122126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Arm;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>205504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>205505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Shield</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Caliper mounting plate to link)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliper Mounting Plate;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 (All Models)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>210882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>210893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre (All Models)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>145106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>145107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - Front Lower*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>118324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Nyloc (For bolt 118324)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - Rear Lower*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (For bolt SH606101)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - Upper**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring**</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stub Axle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>132065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Stub axle to vertical link)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>252165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (For nut 252165)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>WP12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Hub Bearing Kit</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHK1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per side &amp; includes: 1 of each bearing GHB101 &amp; GHS146, 1 &amp; 2 nuts GHS146.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub Seal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHS146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub Bearing - Inner</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GBH101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub Assembly;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 (All Models)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>132881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre (All Models)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>145007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alloy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>145007A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel Stud only</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21H5774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub bearing - Outer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHB102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘D’ Washer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>132666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Castle Headed</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LN2211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Pin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PC20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease Cap/Cover</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>132665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!

**If you really want to improve the handling, then polyurethane bushes are a good start.**

Refer to listings throughout this catalogue for full availability.

**NOT a bad idea to replace the hub bearings when you repair/overhaul your suspension.**

Photo shows 2 (GHK1011) hub bearing kits.

**Order on:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Front Spring - Shock Absorber & Lower Wishbone

**Front Shock Absorber** (inc standard bushes):
- Standard (Supplied in singles): (2) GSA366
- Spax Adjustable (Supplied in pairs): (1pr) GSA366S
- Ride/Height Adjustable: (1pr) GSA366SA
- Koni Adjustable: (1pr) GSA366K
- Gaz Adjustable: (1pr) GSA366G

**Bush only (Shock absorber lower):**
- Standard Material: (2) 119450
- Polyurethane Material: (2) 119450POLY

**Bolt (Shock absorber lower to wishbone):**
- Standard: (2) BH607201
- Nut (for bolt BH607201): (2) GHF224
- Washer (for bolt BH607201): (2) WD600071

**Front Road Spring:**
- Standard: (2) 209009

**Bush (Shock absorber - upper):**
- Standard Material: (4) 517985
- Polyurethane Material: (4) 517985POLY

**Retainer - Bush**
- Standard: (4) 147631

**Nut (Spring seat retaining)**
- Standard: (6) GHF221

**Spring Seat/Top Plate**
- Standard: (2) 122137

**Nut**
- Standard: (6) GHF223

**Washer**
- Standard: (6) GHF302

**Bush Only**
- Inner - Lower suspension arm:
  - Standard Material: (4) 119451
  - Polyurethane Material: (4) 119451POLY

**Seal**
- Standard: (2) 122534

**Mounting Bracket (Wishbone);**
- Front: (2) 130757
- Rear: (2) 130758

**Shim (Adjusting)**
- Use as required: (4/a) 122022

**Trunnion Bush Kit**
- Per side: (2) 514191

**Trunnion Overhaul Kit**
- Per side:
  - Not illustrated. Includes items marked * in illustration:
    - 1 spacer (140890), 2 bushes (140892), 2 inner shields (140894), 2 seals (122534), & 2 outer shields (140895).

**Road Spring Compressor Tool**
- RX1328A

---

**NOTE:** ITEMS MARKED ☑ IN THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE PART OF TRUNNION KIT 514191

---

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Rear Suspension - Non Rotoflex**

### 1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQUIRED</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C8939A (2)</td>
<td>(STANDARD)</td>
<td>305945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8939A (2)</td>
<td>(POLYURETHANE)</td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118825 (a/r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>131008 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118599</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF223 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>119451 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF223 (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB110061 (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>118599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102987 (8)</td>
<td>(STANDARD)</td>
<td>102987P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102987 (8)</td>
<td>(POLYURETHANE)</td>
<td>102987POLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF275 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>118599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA112081 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD4011 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHD22 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH 132763</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH 132764</td>
<td></td>
<td>128352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**POLYURETHANE BUSHES**

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!

*IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START. REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.*

---

**Rear Suspension Lowering Block**

Do you want to lower the rear suspension slightly to improve handling or match the ride height of the front suspension if you have fitted adjustable ride height front shock absorbers?

The simple solution is to install a stepped (alloy) block that sits on top of the differential which in turn raises the centre of the rear spring.

This lowers the car by 1/2", 3/4" or 1" depending on your requirements. Suitable for any Vitesse.

Rear Spring Lowering Block;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; Lower</td>
<td>RH5371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot; Lower</td>
<td>RH5372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; Lower</td>
<td>RH5373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**More Information**

- See also: 'Suspension-Uprated Packages'.
- Rear shock absorber (yes, bushes);
  - Standard (supplied in singles) (2): GDA4011
  - Spax adjustable (supplied in pairs) (1): GDA4011S
  - Koni adjustable (supplied in pairs) (1): GDA4011K
  - GAZ adjustable (supplied in pairs) (1): GDA4011G
- Bushes only (upper & lower);
  - Standard (8): 102987
  - Poly (8): 102987P
  - Bolt (Shock absorber mounting - Upper) (2): 118599
  - Nut (For bolt 118599) (2): GHF224
  - Washer (For bolt 118599) (2): WA112081
  - Nut (Shock absorber mounting - Lower) (2): GHF224
  - Washer (For nut GHF224) (2): WM69
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER CONVERSION BRACKETS
Rotoflex

The bracket kit converts the Mk2 2 litre from the lever arm suspension, and is in turn mounted directly onto the chassis. This offers a more positive location and improves handling. The brackets are designed to be used with shock absorber GDA4011 which is available in either standard or a variety of uprated specifications.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGES**

**Spax Ride Adjustable Suspension Kit:**
- Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (Non Rotoflex) (1) RL1358
- Mk2 2 Litre (Rotoflex) (1) RV6220

**Spax Ride/Height Adjustable Suspension Kit:**
- Packs include 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (Non Rotoflex) (1) RL1358SA
- Mk2 2 Litre (Rotoflex) (1) RV6220SA

**Koni Ride adjustable suspension kit:**
- Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (Non Rotoflex) (1) RL1359
- Mk2 2 Litre (Rotoflex) (1) RV6220K

**Gaz Ride adjustable suspension kit:**
- Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (Non Rotoflex) (1) RL1358G
- Mk2 2 Litre (Rotoflex) (1) RV6220G

**TECH SPEC**

**ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)**
- 28 point adjustment, dyno tested. Handbuilt, matching units. Designed and developed by Motorsports Engineers. 2 year warranty.

**ADJUSTABLE (OFF CAR)**
- Specifically designed for each application. Individually tested until optimum in handling and comfort is reached. Will usually outline your car.

**Gaz Ride adjustable suspension kit:**
- Packs include 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (Non Rotoflex) (1) RL1358G
- Mk2 2 Litre (Rotoflex) (1) RV6220G

**Gaz Ride/height adjustable suspension kit:**
- Packs include 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers & 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre (Non Rotoflex) (1) RL1358SAG
- Mk2 2 Litre (Rotoflex) (1) RV6220SAG

**REAR SHOCK ABSORBER CONVERSION BRACKETS**

**Rotoflex**
- The bracket kit converts the Mk2 2 litre from the lever arm dampers and links to conventional, telescopic rear shock absorbers.
- The top shock absorber mountings are located onto the brackets which are in turn mounted directly onto the chassis. This offers a more positive location and improves handling. The brackets are designed to be used with shock absorber QA4601 which is available in either standard or a variety of uprated specifications (They are also included in the packages listed on this page).

**Bracket kit only** (1) RG1305

**Bracket kit & rear shocks (pr)** (1) Available with standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz rear shock absorbers.

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### MINILITE REPLICA ALLOY ROAD WHEELS

**MINILITE REPLICA WHEELS**

These superb (lightweight) aluminium replicas of the original magnesium Minilite (used for rallying), are now available - in silver only - at an extremely attractive price, and they make a very interesting alternative to steel and wire wheels.

These bolt-on wheels are a direct replacement when used with the corresponding wheel nuts.

**MINILITE REPLICA’ Wheel Kit:**
- Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres and 16 wheel nuts.
  - 13" x 5 J (1) RL1473
  - 13" x 5.5 J (1) RL1473/5.5

**Wheel Only:**
- 13" x 5 J (4) RL1470
- 13" x 5.5 J (4) RL1470/5.5

**Wheel Centre only:**
- Plastic (4) RL1472P
- Alloy (4) RL1472A

**Wheel Centre Triumph**
- Badge only (stick on) (4) RL1472BADGE
- Wheel Nut only (16) RL1471
- Autoglym ‘Clean Wheels’ (500ml) (1) RX1322

---

### WIRE WHEELS

**WIRE WHEELS**

Look at our prices, our wheel sets include 5 wheels! If you prefer your Vitesse to look that little bit different, why not consider fitting a set of our wire wheels, they are available in chrome, or painted silver.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

Wire Wheels

When fitting Wire Wheels YOU MUST check the length of the wheel studs (and shorten if necessary) to ensure they do not foul the wheels.

Please read the full fitting instructions supplied.

**Wire Wheel Conversion Kit - 13"x4.5 J:**
- Kits inc: 5 wheels, 4 splines, 4 two eared centre knock caps*, 16 retaining nuts, 1 cleaning brush, 1 hammer and instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chrome Wheels</th>
<th>Painted Wheels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) RL1221/4.5</td>
<td>(1) RL1201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wheel kits available with alternative octagonal centre lock nuts.

**Wire Wheel Conversion Kit - 13"x5.5 J:**
- This kit gives you the option to fit wider section tyres that ‘fill the arches’. Care should be taken in selecting the correct tyre width to avoid any clearance problems.

| Kit inc: 5 wheels, 4 splines, 4 two eared centre knock caps*, 16 retaining nuts, 1 cleaning brush, 1 hammer and instructions |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chrome Wheels</th>
<th>Painted Wheels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) RL1221/5.5</td>
<td>(1) RL1221/5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wheel kits available with alternative octagonal centre lock nuts.

Please state preference when ordering.

---

### REPLACEMENT WIRE WHEEL COMPONENTS

**Replacement Wheel Kit Components**

- Wire Wheel only;
  - 13"x4.5J - Chrome (5) XW466C
  - Painted (5) XW466S
  - 13"x5.5J - Chrome (5) XW5729C

- Hub Adaptor/Spline (Bolt-on);
  - Right hand (2) RSSPR
  - Left hand (2) RSSPL

- Retainer Nuts (Hub adaptor to spline) (16) RSRN38

- ‘Eared’ Centre Knock Cap;
  - ‘Eared’ centre caps not allowed in some countries.

- ‘Octagonal’ Centre Lock Nut;
  - Alternative to ‘Eared’ centre caps.

**Standard Wheel:**

See Listings

**Steel Road Wheel & Trims, Jack ETC**

**Mudflaps (Pair)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front (inc. fittings)</th>
<th>Rear (inc. fittings)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) RH5183F</td>
<td>(1) RH5193R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Revolution Alloy Wheels**

Set your Vitesse different from the crowd with Revolution Alloy Wheels. Beautifully finished with Alloy rims and black spokes. Fit as direct replacements to standard wheels using special wheel nuts.

**Revolution Wheel Kit:**
- Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres and 16 wheel nuts.
  - 13" x 5.5 J (1) RL1643
  - Wheel only (13" x 5.5 J) (inc. centre) (4) RL1641
  - Wheel Centre only (4) RL1644
  - Wheel Nut only (16) RL1642
  - Autoglym ‘Clean Wheels’ (500ml) (1) RX1322

**Standard Road Wheel:**

- 1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 up to comm. HB24515 (4) 303804
- from comm. HB24516 (4) 307401
- 2 Litre Mk2 (4) 307405

- Wheel Nut (16) 113087
- Hub Cap (4) 122806
- Badge (Hub cap) (4) 113256
- Wheel Trim (with slots) (4) 307583
- Foot Pump (1) GAT347
- Wheel Nut Brace (1) 21A2818
- Scisior Jack & Handle (1) 311346
- Tool Bag (for jack) (1) 725793
- Tool Pouch (1) 9H5214

**Autoglym ‘Clean Wheels’ (500ml) (1) RX1322**

---

### MUDFLAPS

**Mudflaps (Pair)**

Front (inc. fittings) (1) RH5183F
Rear (inc. fittings) (1) RH5193R

---

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
# Front Brakes

## 1600 Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake Kits (Front); Disc &amp; Pad set (2 discs &amp; pads)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RL1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Discs &amp; Pads</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GBF103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uprated Discs &amp; Pads</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RL1526UR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBC Discs/Pads</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBF103UR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossini Discs/Pads</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBF103OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Disc;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard (Each)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>006715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBC (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>006715UR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossini (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>006715OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Disc to Hub)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>113150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Pads (car set):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBP166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard with fitting kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBP166K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uprated Green Stuff EBC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBP166GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pads Fitting Kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBP5914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pads Pin &amp; Clip Kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBK5914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc. 4 pins &amp; 4 clips.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pads Retaining Pin (each)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>S11031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pads Clip (retaining pin (each)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>S11032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliper;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>210989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>210988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliper Repair Kit (for 2 calipers)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>S11034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliper Piston</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>S12067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Hose - Front;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GBH216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Braided</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GBH216GR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleed Nipple</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>STC1913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust Cap (bleed nipple)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>STC1913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliper Mounting Plate;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>210989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>210989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Caliper mounting)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>132439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (Caliper bolt)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EBC Brake Discs

EBC turbo groove discs are handed (lh & rh) with curved grooves and dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with ‘Green Stuff’ Kevlar pads.

## Rossini Brake Discs

Rossini performance drilled and grooved discs are made from the best compounds with carbon & added manganese, molybdenum & titanium. The drillings cool the disc to reduce brake fade. The grooves reduce pad glazing and increase grip. The embedded Rossini logo on the disc face lets you know when they need replacing. Can be used with standard or ‘Green Stuff’ Kevlar Pads.

---

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
# Rear Brakes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake Shoe Axle Set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GBS750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Drum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>203077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw-Drum Locating</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>V5435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Back Plate; 1600 &amp; Mk1 2 Litre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>209260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>209259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 2 Litre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>214817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>214818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab washer*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>121860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - tab washer*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>121862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab washer**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>149426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - tab washer**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SH606071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Non-Rotoflex. Locates backplate & oil seal housing to inner hub.

Adjuster Assy (2) 519762

Wheel Cylinder; 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (11/16" bore) (2) GWC1110

Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit;
- for GWC1110 (2) 18G8662
- for GWC1208 (2) 507865

Retaining Plate (Wheel cylinder) (2) 120138

Retaining Spring Clip (Wheel cylinder) (2) 519758

Dust Cover (Rubber) (2) 120139

Bleed Nipple (2) 556508A

Brake Shoe Pull-off Spring;
- Double Coil (upper) (2) 105689
- Single Coil (lower) (2) 105690

Pin (Brake shoe retaining) (4) 120124

Spring (for 120124) (4) 504877

Cup Washer (for 120124) (6) 17H4374

Brake Shoe Retaining Kit (1) RH5079

Handbrake Operating Lever (2) 123135

Split Pin (for 123135) (2) PC34

Rear Brake Hose;
- Standard 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (2) GBH204
  - RH (1) GBH203
  - LH (1) GBH204
- Braided Stainless; 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (2) GBH204GR
  - RH (1) GBH203GR
  - LH (1) GBH204GR

**Brake Pedal Fittings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake Light Switch (on pedal)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>134529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Pedal Switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>134532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedal/Pad Rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>122289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (brake pedal)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>105695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring - Pedal Return</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>111438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Shaft - Pedal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>119575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip (for 119575 shaft)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>506542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (pedal adjusting)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SH604051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat (for SH604051)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (mounting bracket)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SH604051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (for SH604051)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master cyl push rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>125217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brake Consumables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake Cleaner (aerosol)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GBF901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Rubber Grease (tube)</td>
<td></td>
<td>514578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper Ease (anti-seize)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brake Pedal & Fittings (All Models)**

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Silicone - Dot 5 Brake & Clutch Fluid**

**The Facts**

Autoworld Silicone Brake Fluid (SBF) meets the USA Department of Transportation Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No 116 for DOT5 brake fluid, which has now been adopted by the UK & Europe. Silicone fluid is used in the same way as normal brake fluid. Drain the system, fill with Silicone and bleed in accor dance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions.

Initially the brake fluid remains purple, then after a while it changes to yellow. The colour change is quite normal and does not affect the performance of the fluid. Because Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic (it absorbs less than 1% by weight of moisture), corrosion in the system is virtually eliminated, while at the same time the boiling point (important under emergency braking conditions) remains very high at around 260 Centigrade (500F) unlike normal fluids that can be as low as 170C.

SBF is non-toxic, virtually inert (it is not glycol based) and is environmentally friendly.

All this means that it wont harm you, your cars braking components, or the paintwork and because you don't have to drain the system,fill with Silicone and bleed in accordance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions.

**Brake Pipe Kit (Copper);**

All pipes are fully made up and the correct length for the whole vehicle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBH203</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>RLS165 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLS165LMD (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ2707</td>
<td>Lob (junction mounting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ2707</td>
<td>Nut (for BH604101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF200</td>
<td>Washer - Plain (for BH604101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF200</td>
<td>Washer - Locking (for BH604101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Brake Pipe Junction:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Front 5 way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Front 4 way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Rear 3 way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Bolt (junction mounting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Nut (for BH604101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Washer - Plain (for BH604101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Washer - Locking (for BH604101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Brake Light Switch;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Fitted in 5 way junction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Connector (male/male)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Fitted on Brake Pedal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>LH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>LH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>LH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>2 Litre MK2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>LH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Brake Pipe Clip:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Plastic Clip (Single)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>Plastic Clip (Double)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>GHF1192 (a/r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td>25521A (a/r)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Main Cable**

- SEE LISTING FOR DETAILS
- Handbrake to relay lever.
- Handbrake lever Assy
- Handbrake Grip
- Gaiter - Handbrake Lever
- Ratchet - H/Brake Lever
- Pawl - H/Brake lever
- Clevis Pin (cable to handbrake lever)

**Handbrake Cables & Cable**

- Handbrake Cable: (1) 121766
  - Short Cable
  - Handbrake to relay lever.
  - Main Cable (compensator to wheel cylinders)
  - 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (1) 127311
  - 2 Litre MK2 (1) 151227
  - Handbrake Lever Assy (1) 132959
  - Handbrake Grip (1) 131312
  - Gaiter - Handbrake Lever (1) 705789
  - Ratchet - H/Brake Lever (1) 148083
  - Pawl - H/Brake lever (1) 104727
  - Clevis Pin (cable to handbrake lever) (1) 104750
  - Washer (1) GHF300
  - Split Pin (1) PC5
  - Cable Fork End (1) 104749
  - Nut - Square (1) NQ2707
  - Nut - Locking (1) GHF200
  - Relay Lever (1) 138662
  - Bush - Relay Lever (1) 121757
  - Seal-Felt (for 121757) (1) 121760
  - Seal-Rubber (for 121757) (1) 121755
  - Pivot Pin (1) 121759
  - Shoulder, located relay lever to body.
  - Tab Washer (for 121798) (1) 121758
  - Compensator (1) 121699
  - Handbrake cable equalising lever.
  - Clevis Pin (1) PJ8806
  - Compensating lever to relay lever.
  - Washer (for PJ8806) (1) PC60
  - Split Pin (for PJ8806) (2) 131806
  - Spring (handbrake pull off) (2) 131806
  - 'L' Bracket (2) 131807
  - Nut (for 131807) (4) GHF200
  - Cable Fork End (2) 104749
  - Clevis Pin (2) 104750
  - Washer (2) GHF300
  - Split Pin (2) PC5
  - Operating Lever - Handbrake (2) 123128
  - Handbrake cable fork to wheel cylinder (Not shown).

**Brake System**

- Brake Fluid;
  - D.O.T fluids.
  - Standard (Dot 3) (1 Litre)
  - Brake Fluid;
  - Silicone (1 Litre)
  - Brake Fluid;
  - Autoworld Silicone Brake Fluid (SBF) meets the USA Department of Transportation Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No 116 for DOT5 brake fluid, which has now been adopted by the UK & Europe. Silicone fluid is used in the same way as normal brake fluid. Drain the system, fill with Silicone and bleed in accor dance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions.
  - Initially the brake fluid remains purple, then after a while it changes to yellow. The colour change is quite normal and does not affect the performance of the fluid. Because Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic (it absorbs less than 1% by weight of moisture), corrosion in the system is virtually eliminated, while at the same time the boiling point (important under emergency braking conditions) remains very high at around 260 Centigrade (500F) unlike normal fluids that can be as low as 170C.
  - SBF is non-toxic, virtually inert (it is not glycol based) and is environmentally friendly.

**Handbrake & Cables**

- Handbrake Cable: (1) 121766
  - Short Cable
  - Handbrake to relay lever.
  - Main Cable (compensator to wheel cylinders)
  - 1600 & 2 Litre MK1 (1) 127311
  - 2 Litre MK2 (1) 151227
  - Handbrake Lever Assy (1) 132959
  - Handbrake Grip (1) 131312
  - Gaiter - Handbrake Lever (1) 705789
  - Ratchet - H/Brake Lever (1) 148083
  - Pawl - H/Brake lever (1) 104727
  - Clevis Pin (cable to handbrake lever) (1) 104750
  - Washer (1) GHF300
  - Split Pin (1) PC5
  - Cable Fork End (1) 104749
  - Nut - Square (1) NQ2707
  - Nut - Locking (1) GHF200
  - Relay Lever (1) 138662
  - Bush - Relay Lever (1) 121757
  - Seal-Felt (for 121757) (1) 121760
  - Seal-Rubber (for 121757) (1) 121755
  - Pivot Pin (1) 121759
  - Shoulder, located relay lever to body.
  - Tab Washer (for 121798) (1) 121758
  - Compensator (1) 121699
  - Handbrake cable equalising lever.
  - Clevis Pin (1) PJ8806
  - Compensating lever to relay lever.
  - Washer (for PJ8806) (1) PC60
  - Split Pin (for PJ8806) (2) 131806
  - Spring (handbrake pull off) (2) 131806
  - 'L' Bracket (2) 131807
  - Nut (for 131807) (4) GHF200
  - Cable Fork End (2) 104749
  - Clevis Pin (2) 104750
  - Washer (2) GHF300
  - Split Pin (2) PC5
  - Operating Lever - Handbrake (2) 123128
  - Handbrake cable fork to wheel cylinder (Not shown).

**Brake Fluid;**

- Standard (Dot 3) (1 Litre) (a/r) GFB103
- Silicone (0.5 litre) (a/r) RX1327
- Silicone (1 Litre) (a/r) RX1326
Steering Rack & Coupling

Steering Rack:
Includes gaiters, less track rod ends.

- 1600 & 2 Litre MK1
  - RHD New (1) 305932
  - RHD Reconditioned (1) 305932R
  - RHD High Ratio (1) 305931
- LHD New (1) 305931
  - LHD Reconditioned (1) 305931R
  - LHD High Ratio (1) 305931HR

- 2 Litre MK2
  - RHD New (1) 306829
  - RHD Reconditioned (1) 306829R
  - RHD High Ratio (1) 306829HR
- LHD New (1) 306830
  - LHD Reconditioned (1) 306830R
  - LHD High Ratio (1) 306830HR

Track Rod End (Inc nyloc nut) (2) GSJ158

Steering Knuckle;
- Right Hand (1) RTC2219
- Left Hand (1) RTC2218
- Pair (1) RTC2218-9

Pinch Bolt
Steering knuckle to rack/shaft.

Nut (for bolt 60805101) (1) GHF272

Earth Strap (Horn) (1) 130581

Steering Rack Mountings

- Rubber Mounting (Rack to body) Standard (2) 139386
- Polyurethane (2) 139386P
- Reinforcing Plate (2) 133875
- U Bolt/clamp (2) 156024
- Nut-nyloc (for U bolt 156024) (4) GHF222
- Washer-plain (for U bolt 156024) (4) GHF301
- Solid Mounting Kit Uprated (1) RR1370

See photo. Replaces original rubber mountings and clamps. Solid aluminium clamps rack body to chassis using Torx bolts. Provides more positive feel to steering. Note: also transmits more road noise and vibration.

Steering Column & Fittings

- Outer Column Tube (1) 154177
- Escutcheon/Cover (2) 708479
- Indicator & Lighting stalks.
- Escutcheon/Cover (1) 611974
- Overdrive type, RH fitting.
- Screw (for 708479) (2) 510273
- Spire Nut (for 708479) (3) FC2803
- Label/instructions (escutcheon/covers);
  - Indicators (1) 611011
  - Lighting (1) 611013
  - Clip - Turn Signal Cancelling (1) 140549
  - Slip Ring/Insulator (1) 608462
  - Horn Push (1) 150277
  - Clip (horn push) (1) 204741
  - Pencil Connector (horn push) (1) 142534

- Bearings - Column (upper & lower) (2) 209423
- Spring Clip (upper column support) (1) 609639
- Clamp - Lower Column Support (1) 608185
- Felt (upper flat) (1) 608222
- Felt (U shaped lower) (1) 608223
- Column Retaining Plate Seal (1) 613466
- Retaining Plate (1) 601597
- Screw (retaining plate) (2) Y23405
- Spire Nut (for Y23405) (2) GHF712
- Bolt (for clamp 608185) (2) GHF300
- Washer - Plain (2) GHF332
- Washer - Locking (2) GHF200
- Nut (2) 610597
- Steering Lock (late Mk2 models only) (1) 2190611
- Shear Bolt (2) 152597
## Steering Wheel & Fittings

*Moto-Lita* Sports Steering Wheel; Inc. boss and fittings;
- Wood Rimmed 13" Flat (1) RR1170/13
- Wood Rimmed 14" Flat (1) RR1170/14
- Leather Rimmed 13" Flat (1) RR1173/13
- Leather Rimmed 14" Flat (1) RR1173/14

*Mountney* Sports Steering Wheel & Boss;
- 13" Wood Rimmed Semi-dished (1) RL1466
- 14" Vinyl Rimmed Dished with Polished Spokes (1) RH5357
- 14" Vinyl Rimmed Dished with Black Spokes (1) RH5358
- Nut - Steering Wheel Securing (1) 105438

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOTO-LITA WOOD RIMMED 13&quot; FLAT</td>
<td>RR1170/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTO-LITA WOOD RIMMED 14&quot; FLAT</td>
<td>RR1170/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTO-LITA LEATHER 13&quot; FLAT</td>
<td>RR1173/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTO-LITA LEATHER 14&quot; FLAT</td>
<td>RR1173/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTNEY VINYL RIMMED 14&quot; DISHED POLISHED SPOKES</td>
<td>RH5357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTNEY VINYL RIMMED 14&quot; DISHED BLACK SPOKES</td>
<td>RH5358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTNEY WOOD RIMMED 13&quot; SEMI-DISHED</td>
<td>RL1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Engine Electrics - Major Units

**Alternator - Dynamo - Starter**

- **Reconditioned (Exchange)** (1) GEU9405
- **Uprated Hi-Torque (see panel)** (1) GEU9405UR
- **Solenoid (Standard starter motor)** (1) 134174
- **Bush Set (Standard starter)** (1) GSB105
- **Alternator Conversion Kit** (1) RV6043
- **Alternator Conversion Plug Kit** (1) GEU250
- **Control Box (Voltage regulator)** (1) GEU6606
- **Dynamo** (1) GEU1102
- **Pulley** (Dynamo) (1) 147906
- **Fan** (Dynamo) (1) 147333
- **Bracket (Fan belt adjustment)** (1) 143650
- **Bolt (for 143650)** (1) GHB120
- **Washer - Flat** (1) RTC610A
- **Bracket (Dynamo mounting to block)** (1) 133241
- **2 Litre MK1** (1) 133241
- **2 Litre MK2** (1) 143437
- **Bolt (for 133241 & 143437)** (1) GHB120
- **Pedestal (adjusting)** (1) 59015
- **Nut - nyloc** (for 59015) (1) GHF272
- **Nut - nyloc** (1) GHF275
- **Washer - Plain** (2) GHF301
- **Washer - Spring** (1) GHF332
- **Fan Belt; 1600** (1) GCB11038
- **Fan Belt; 2 Litre MK1 to HC7937E** (1) GCB11125
- **Fan Belt; 2 Litre MK1 from HC7938E** (1) GCB11088
- **Fan Belt; 2 Litre MK2** (1) GCB11088

**Uprated Hi-Torque Starter Motor**

Fits as direct replacement. Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Uprated Hi-Torque Starter motor (1) GEU9405UR

All models. Outright sale, no exchange.

**Alternator Conversion Kit**

Note: vehicles must be (or converted to) negative earth.

Alternator Conversion Kit. RV6043

**Engine Electrics - Ignition System**

- **Distributor (exchange); 1600 Lucas** (1) 20891R
- **1600 Delco** (1) 212873R
- **2 Litre MK1 Lucas** (1) 213754R
- **2 Litre MK1 Delco** (1) 213186R
- **2 Litre MK2 Lucas** (1) 219512R
- **2 Litre MK2 Delco** (1) 219512R

**Engine Electrics - Electronic Ignition Kit**

Kit offers maintenance free ignition system (in place of contact points) with improved performance and fuel economy.

- **Alternator Conversion Kit** (1) RV6043
- **Uprated Hi-Torque** (1) GEU9405UR
- **Note: vehicles must be (or converted to) negative earth.
**Headlights & Fittings**

**Headlight Unit (Glass Bowl):**

**Sealed Beam Type (RHD)**
- Outer - Dip Beam (2) GLU135
- Inner - Main Beam Standard (2) GLU105
- Uprated (item type includes bulb)

**Bulb Type (LHD)**
- Supplied less bulb unless stated.
  - Outer - Dip Beam Standard (2) GLU105
  - Inner - Main Beam Standard (2) GLU105
  - Uprated (item type includes bulb)

**Halogen Bulb Type**
- Alternative to sealed beam or standard bulb type.
- Supplied less bulb unless stated.
  - Outer - Dip Beam Standard (2) GLU526
  - Inner - Main Beam Standard (2) GLU525
  - Uprated (item type includes bulb)

**Halogen Headlight Conversion Kit:**
- Includes 4 headlamps, bulbs, relay & instructions.

*For use only with vehicles equipped with alternator. See Accessories for photo.*

**Headlamp Bowl Assy (Plastic)**
- Each (4) S11598A
- Set of 4 (1) S11598K
- Retaining screw (12) GHF425
- Adjuster Kit - Headlamp (4) 37H8541
- Gasket (headlamp bowl to body) (4) S11602

**Chrome Rim (Outer):**
- Each (4) 511598A
- Set of 4 (1) 511598K

**Chrome Mesh Headlamp Guard (Pair)**
- (2) RS1733

---

**Front Side/Flasher Lamps**

**Side/Flasher Lamp Assy (Flat lens):**
- Right hand (1) 216416
- Left hand (1) 216417

**Lenses:**
- Right hand (1) 518483
- Left hand (1) 518482
- Amber cover (2) 505854
- Rim (2) 510756
- Gasket (lens to lamp body) (2) 122229
- Bulb - side light (2) GLB899
- Bulb - indicator (2) GLB838

**Rear Number Plate Lamp**

**Rear Lamp Assy:**
- (2) 212124

- **Lenses only:**
  - Late (2) 514416
  - Early (2) 508542
  - Finisher Strip - Lens (2) 508544
  - Screw - Lens fixing (4) 508543

- **Bulb Holders:**
  - Stop & Tail (2) 508545
  - Indicator (2) 508537
  - Bulb Stop/Tail (2) GLB380
  - Bulb Indicator (2) GLB382
  - Gasket - Lens Sealing (2) 508546

- **Reflector - Red** (2) 121401

**Rear Lamps & Fittings**

**Rear Lamp Assy:**
- (2) 212124

**Interior Lighting**

**Facia Lamp Assy - All models**
- (1) 611769

**Courtesy Light Switch**
- (2) 609791

**Roof Lamp (2 Litre MK2) Only**
- (1) BHA5138

**Bulb (Roof Lamp)**
- (1) GLB239

**Fog lights**

**Front fog lights (Rectangular, pair)**
- (1) RX1370

**Rear fog light (Each)**
- (2) RB7092

**Driving Lamps**

**Driving Lamps (pair)**
- (1) RX1556

5" dia. chrome. Also available in stainless steel.
Switches & Controls

FACIA / DASH MOUNTED SWITCHES

Ignition Switch (1) 127651
Barrel & keys (1) 24G1345
Lock/Barrel & Key Set (1) RH5271
Door, boot, ignition and glove box.

Master Light Switch
1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 (1) 125245
Knob (Light Switch) (1) 704885
2 Litre Mk2 (1) 131812
2 Litre Mk2 (Round knob) (1) 704885

Heater Blower Switch (1) 149011A

Windscreen wiper switch
1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 (1) 2H4841
Knob (for 2H4841) (1) 704875
2 Litre Mk2 (T - knob) (1) 622672

Heated rear window switch (1)

All models if fitted.

Choke Cable Assy;
1600 (1) 401458
2 Litre (1) 402694

Knob - Choke cable (1) 143136

COLUMN MOUNTED SWITCHES

Steering lock/switch (1) 2190611
Late Mk2 when fitted.

Shear Bolt (2) 152597

Indicator stalk (1) 158966

Lighting stalk;
1600 (No Headlight flash)
RHD (1) 131275
LHD (1) 131276
2 Litre (3 position)
RHD (1) 147278
LHD (1) 147279

Overdrive Stalk;
RHD (1) 147280
LHD (1) 147281

Escutcheon/Covers;
Indicator & lighting stalks (2) 708479
Indicator/overdrive (1) 611974
Labels-Instructions (Transfers for 708479 covers) (1) 611400

REV COUNTER - 143136

INSTRUMENTS & SWITCHES

1600 & 2 Litre Mk1 MODELS

Speedometer;
Reconditioned, Customer’s own unit.
1600 (1) 211403R
2 Litre for use with 3.89 Axle
5.60 x 13 Tyres (1) 213444R
155 x 13 Tyres (1) 214781R

Gauge & Switch
You can either guess your oil pressure – or fit one of our kits.

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit (1) RX1351/0
Includes gauge pipe etc.

Oil Pressure and Water Temperature Gauge Kit (1) RX1351/0/W
Includes gauge pipe etc.
Bracket (for remote mounting of gauge) (1) RB7050

Adaptor:
Oil Pipe to Block (1) 13443
Temp Sender to Water Pump
Housing (1) 11K2846

“T” Piece (1) RX1352

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

INSTRUMENTS & SWITCHES

1600 & 2 Litre Mk2 MODELS

Rev Counter (1) 209543R
Rev Counter Cable (1) 140136
Fuel Gauge;
1600 (early, no voltage stabiliser) (1) 131437R
2 Litre Mk1 (1) 145708R
2 Litre Mk2 (1) 151438R

Water Temperature Gauge (1) 134243R
Thermal transmitter (for 134243) (1) GTR108
Bulb Instrument/Warning (a/r) GLB987
### Relays, Fuses & Horns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Horns (pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RX1381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn Push</td>
<td></td>
<td>150277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Horn push)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>204741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Connector (Horn push)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>142534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicator Relay</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFU103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Stabiliser (2 Litre models only)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>128484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse Box</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>606253A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse 35A (pack of 5)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFS303S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive Relay</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>142169A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wiring Harness

- **Wiring Harness - Full Loom**
  - 1600 & MK1 2 Litre
    - RHD: (1) 307908
    - LHD: (1) 307908LHD
  - MK2 2 Litre
    - RHD: (1) 308803
    - LHD: (1) 308803LHD
  - Overdrive Harness (All models): (1) 139243

### Battery & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery (Available for collection only):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBA3015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GBY3101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Conditioner (See panel)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RX1410CTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Charger (Conventional type)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAC7106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Bracket Fixing Kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes retaining bar, hooks, wing nuts &amp; washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining Hook - Battery</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>618434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Retaining Bar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>142087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Nut (for retaining bar)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>132068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for retaining bar)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WP127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Pad - Battery</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>613155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Battery Leads

**Battery Leads:**
- Starter to Solenoid: (1) 507899
- Battery to Earth: (1) 516376
- Engine to Earth: (1) 507901
- Battery to Solenoid RHD: (1) 515554
- Battery to Solenoid LHD: (1) 515555

### Battery Lead Options
- **Starter to Solenoid**
  - RHD: (1) 515554
  - LHD: (1) 515555
- **Battery to Earth**
  - (1) 516376
- **Engine to Earth**
  - (1) 507901
- **Battery to Solenoid**
  - RHD: (1) 515554
  - LHD: (1) 515555

### Battery Conditioner

**The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.**

Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5Ah to 100Ah), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

**Look at these benefits:**
- Designed to be left connected for long periods.
- Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.
- L.E.D. battery condition display.
- Thermal cut-out facility.
- 12 month guarantee.
- Can also be used for these applications providing they use a 12 volt battery; Caravans, lawn mowers, motorcycles, motor boats, wheel chairs and general leisure use.

### Battery Conditioner Kit

**R1410CTEK**

Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

**Battery Charger**

**GAC7106**

Conventional type 12v

---

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**CHASSIS FRAME & OUTRIGGERS**

Chassis

**1600, 2 Litre MK1 & MK2**

- **Chassis to Body Mounting Kit**
  - (1) RH5086
  - Kit includes bolts, washers & mounting rubbers.
  - Complete with mounting brackets.
- **Front Cross Tube Assembly**
  - All models (1) 209012
  - Front Cross Tube only
    - All models (1) RH5278
    - Front Cross Tube End Repair (All models): Right Hand (1) RH5275
    - Left Hand (1) RH5276
    - Mounting Brackets (Cross Tube) (2) RH5280
  - Front Outrigger
    - RH (1) 208893
    - LH (1) 208894
  - Centre Rigger:
    - RH (1) 208246
    - LH (1) 208247
  - Rear Outrigger:
    - RH (1) 215375
    - LH (1) 215376
  - Side Chassis Rail:
    - RH & LH (2) 205053
    - Bracket Sill Mounting (8) 607696
  - Rear Chassis Extension:
    - RH (1) 305461
    - LH (1) 305462
  - Mounting Bracket Differential (2) 132435
  - Front Suspension & Engine Mounting Turret:
    - RH (1) 305592
    - LH (1) 305593
  - Rear Rebound Rubber (2) 136758
  - Located on shock mount MK2 only.
  - Spacer Block-Chassis Mounting (a/r) CD26326
  - Distance Tube-Body Mounting (4) 609824
  - Side Rail to Bulkhead Anchor Kit (4) RH5291
  - Side Rail to Rear Body Anchor Plate (4) RH5292
  - Chassis Plate (Identification) (1) CNPTR5

**ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**
# Body Panels & Fittings

## Front Panels & Bonnet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Top Panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>575215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Wing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>905565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>905564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Wing Wheel Arch Repair</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RH5120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel:</td>
<td></td>
<td>LH5122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stiffener Panel:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>806552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>806551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td>806551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘D’ Panel (Wheelarch to front panel):</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>703628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>703627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Outer Wheel Arch:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>901398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>901397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td>901397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Inner Wheel Arch:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>903076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>903075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td>903075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Wheel arch to bulkhead)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>607910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (for 704033)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>607663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet to bulkhead seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>607663FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulding (Bonnet Top)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>612081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Moulding)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>608817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulding Corner;</td>
<td></td>
<td>607629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>806600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td>806600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Corner retainer)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>706162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Valance:</td>
<td></td>
<td>706161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>123162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Inner Valance)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>805856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Pivot Tube</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>808954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>806606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td>806606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Pivot Tube)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>806500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Plate (Pivot Tube)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>612962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (Bonnet)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>607910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullcrum Pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>607910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Catch Assy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>607663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Catch Fitting Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>607663FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Lock (Pair)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>562116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Locating Cone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>612081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining Nut (for 612962)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>612962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for 612962)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber Buffer (Bonnet)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Stay (Bonnet to wheel arch):</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>209403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH (1)</td>
<td>209404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Stay (Bonnet to engine valance):</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>616925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet (Rubber)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (for 610521)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>131234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet Stay rod (Threaded)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>131233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (RH Thread)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>131233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (LH Thread)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>131233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel (Headlight):</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>903106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>814083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Litre MK II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>814083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Grille:</td>
<td></td>
<td>806354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 &amp; 2 Litre MK I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlamp Trim</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>813703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket-Overrider</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>612081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket - Valance End</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>806600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal - Valance to wheel arch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>607629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wear - Bonnet Pivot Tube</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Pivot Tube)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Plate (Pivot Tube)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (Bonnet)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullcrum Pin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen &amp; Seal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toughened (Clear)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>911538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminated (Clear)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>906706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscrenn Rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>805856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>613956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip-Finisher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>611437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Saloon):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen frame to roof</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>703696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof - rear to deck</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>611750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Windscreen & Seal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toughened 911538</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>911538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminated 906706</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>906706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscrenn Rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>805856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>613956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip-Finisher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>611437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Saloon):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen frame to roof</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>703696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof - rear to deck</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>611750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Floor Panels & Rear Arches

Front Floor - Pressed (shaped);
  Right hand
  Left hand
  Sealing Strip;
  Front to rear floor inner
  Front to rear floor outer
  Treadplate-Repair Panel (RH & LH)
  Screw - Retaining
  Rear Seat Pan (Repair);
  RH
  LH
  Rear Inner Wheel Arch (outer section);
  Right hand
  Left hand
  Rear Inner Wheel Arch (inner section);
  Right hand
  Left hand
  Rear Centre Valance
  Less bumper retaining strip
  Bumper Retaining Strip
  Gear Box Tunnel Cover;
  Fiberglass
  Plastic

Rear Panels Sills & Windscreen Gutters

Windscreen Gutter (Repair);
  Right hand
  Left hand

“B” Post Assy;
  Right hand
  Left hand

Rear Wing;
  Right hand
  Left hand

Outer Sill - Full;
  Right hand
  Left hand

Bracket - Sill Mounting
  Right hand
  Left hand

Outlet: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Door Panels & Hinges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door Shell (Bare);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>902257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>902256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Skin;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>901339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>901338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Skin Repair Panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>RH5093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>RH5095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom (Underside)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>RH5121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>RH5123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Aperture Seal;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in black, blue, red, beige, chestnut &amp; tan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Saloon Models**
- 2 models

**Convertible Models**
- 2 models

**Hinge Assy**
- 4 models

**Hinge Pin**
- 4 models

**Screw Hinge to Body**
- 4 models

**Screw Hinge to Body (8)**
- SH605071

**Washer - Locker (12)**
- GHF332

**Washer - Locker (12)**
- GHF332

**Door Check Strap**
- 2 models

**Seal Check Strap**
- 2 models

**Anti Burst Catch (convertible only)**
- 2 models

**Door Glass & Controls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drop Glass;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saloon</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>703956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>703975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel - Glass Lift;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>703971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>703971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Seating Strip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>631417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Waist Seal - Outer (cut to fit)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>608278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip - Outer Seal</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>613869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Waist Seal - Inner (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>608288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip - Inner Seal</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>GHF1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherstrip Clip Fitting Tool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX1562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Channel (Drop Glass) Flock material</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>559474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Vent Top (Prevents draught)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>609143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Channel:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>704564</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>704563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulator - Drop Glass;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>803077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>803076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivot Bolt (Regulator)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>607841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tie Rod (Glass Channel)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>704643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip ( Tide Rod)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>608520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcer (Regulator pivot)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>705881</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Front 1/4 Light**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass - Front 1/4 Light (Pair)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>704324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal - 1/4 Light (Pair)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>803358/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame - 1/4 Light;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>508312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>508311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glazing Strip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>570228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (HL quarter light handle)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>606537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“A“ Post Seal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>630755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Handle Quarter Light;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>608545</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>608544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seating Strip**
- 2 models

**Remote Control**
- (Opening)

**Weatherstrip**
- (Cut to fit)

**Clip (Remote to lock assy)**
- 2 models

**Escutcheon (Interior door handle)**
- 2 models

**Door Handle Assy;**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH - Locking</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>706117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH - Non Locking</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>706221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock/Barrel &amp; Key (door only)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>567019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock/Barrel &amp; Key Set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RH5271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Handle Gasket;</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Strike;</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Striker;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: re-use existing springs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>607882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>607881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td></td>
<td>610137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Plate (Striker);</td>
<td></td>
<td>611900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>611900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw - Door Catch</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>SF604051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock Cam Mechanism;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>706119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>706118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Button;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>567017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>567018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Control;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>614147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>614146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Remote to lock assy)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>559024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain (Remote to lock assy)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Remote to lock assy)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>608703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Door Handle (opening)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>608454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pin (Interior door handle)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>608832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escutcheon (Interior door handle)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>650261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring - Conical</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>603382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle - Door Pull</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>609256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window Winder Handle</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>613017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pin (Winder Handle)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>600832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escutcheon (Winder handle)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>650261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Boot Lid & Fittings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot Lid</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>805815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge Assy (Pair)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>604917/8 (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Hinge to boot lid)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Hinge to rear deck)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Hinge to boot lid)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>603212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Hinge to rear deck)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>603771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>YKC68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Lid Stay</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>803358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle Assy</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>607978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrel &amp; Keys</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>557046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escutcheon (Handle)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>607978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>600635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock/Latch Assy</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>611226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catchplate/Striker</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>611225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Rack - 6 bar (Mille Miglia)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RX1330H-V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rear Glass & Seals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear Windscreen;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saloon</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>803355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saloon - Heated</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>571380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear/Side 1/4 Glass</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>803358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealing Rubber;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear screen</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>803357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear/side glass (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>805762-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal - Rear Roof to Deck (Saloon)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>611750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mirrors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear View Mirror</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>612162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Mirror;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (convex glass)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAM211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAM212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (flat type glass)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAM213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAM214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (flat type glass)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAM261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAM262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Bullet’ Style (RH or LH)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GAM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Mirror (chrome);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm only</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RHS284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Head (rectangular)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Glass</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RHS286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Glass</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RHS285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Head (round)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Glass</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RHS288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Glass</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RHS287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterlight Mirror</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GAM115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
## Bumpers & Overiders

### Front Bumper (Anodised Aluminium);
- Centre (1) 706220
- Right Hand (1) 806528
- Left Hand (1) 806527
- Pop Rivet (Bumper attachment) (a/r) 556141
- Front Overider (RH or LH) (2) 706155
- Washer - Plain (2) GHF301
- Washer - Locking (2) GHF332

### Rear Bumper (Anodised Aluminium);
- Centre (1) 806501
- Right Hand (1) 806503
- Left Hand (1) 806502
- Pop Rivet (Bumper attachment) (a/r) 556141
- Rear Overider (2)
  - Right Hand (1) 703709
  - Left Hand (1) 703708
- Washer - Plain (2) GHF301
- Washer - Locking (2) GHF332

### Bonnet Top Moulding (1) 806402
- Clip (for 806402) (5) 611504
- Rivet (for 611504) (5) 557922
- Bonnet Front Moulding (1) 706149
- Clip (for 706149) (9) 608817
- Bonnet Corner Moulding;
  - RH (1) 706162
  - LH (1) 706161
- Screw - Corner Retaining (2) Y23162
- Front Wing Moulding;
  - RH (1) 706165
  - LH (1) 706164
- Door Moulding (RH & LH) (2) 703733
- Rear Wing Moulding;
  - RH (1) 806995V
  - LH (long) (1) 7066528
  - LH (short) (1) 613141
- Clip - Side Mouldings (42) 567228
- Rear lamp Mouldings;
  - Upper Horseshoe (1) 704724
  - Lower Strip (4) 704782
- Rear lamp Mouldings;
  - Clip (for 704724) (8) 613869
  - Clip (for 704782) (12) 608817
- Front Grille;
  - 1600 & Mk1 (1) 806354
  - Mk2 (1) 814083
- Headlamp Cover Trim (2) 813703

### Cappings

#### Convertibles Only

- ‘A’ Post Capping (Door Seal);
  - RH (1) 610149
  - LH (1) 610148
- Retaining Screw (2) AB606039
  - Front RH (1) 611238
  - Front LH (1) 611237
  - Rear RH (1) 611258
  - Rear LH (1) 611257
- Finisher Squab (Rail);
  - RH (1) 704684
  - LH (1) 704683

#### ‘A’ Post Cappings - 610149 (RH), 610148 (LH)
### Badges

#### 1600 Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BONNET BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Triumph Shield’ Badge</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>608380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘TRIUMPH’ Letter Set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RL1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter T</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter R</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter I</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter U</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter M</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter P</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter H</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastener (for all letters &amp; badges)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘BL’ Badge - Blue</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>725525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOOT BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘TRIUMPH’ Letter Set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RL1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter T</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter R</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter I</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter U</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter M</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter P</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter H</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘2 Litre’ Badge</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>620126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastener (for all letters &amp; badges)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘BL’ Badge - Blue</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>725525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROOF PILLAR BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Badge (RH)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>612190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘6’ Badge</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>611899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Overdrive’ Scroll</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>603906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DASHBOARD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Name plate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>612185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 litre Mk 1 Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BONNET BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘TRIUMPH’ Letter Set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RL1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter T</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter R</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter I</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter U</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter M</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter P</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter H</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>703868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastener (for all letters &amp; badges)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘BL’ Badge - Blue</td>
<td>Lower wing near bonnet catch.</td>
<td>725525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOOT BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘2 Litre’ Badge</td>
<td>(front grille)</td>
<td>620396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROOF PILLAR BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Badge</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623901</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DASHBOARD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Name plate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>612185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 litre Mk 2 Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BONNET BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Badge</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘MK 2’ Badge</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>623827</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOOT BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Badge</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Overdrive’ Badge</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>622152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROOF PILLAR BADGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Triumph’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>621853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REG.</th>
<th>PART No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DASHBOARD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Vitesse’ Name plate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>612185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ORDER ON:

ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
INTERIOR TRIM RESTORATION

We have available a full range of interior trim (including carpet sets, door trim panels and headlining kits) for the Triumph Vitesse (both saloon & convertible), so at long last the owners of these Classic Triumphs can now restore and renovate their vehicles to a standard that has not been possible for many years.

Whether you are just wanting to replace a damaged board, re-trim a tired seat, replace worn carpets, or are contemplating a complete interior restoration project, from the following listings you will find the part, or kit, suitable for your needs and budget.

Complete Interior Re-trim Kits

RENOVATION OR COLOUR CHANGE!

If you are considering a complete re-trim of the interior of your Vitesse, we can supply a complete interior trim kit.

Ordering everything that is required for such a project could not be easier, all you have to do - from the list across - is identify your vehicle model, then choose the colour you require, and by quoting just one part number, you are assured that nothing has been missed. (our kits are so complete, once you have identified your model, you may even change the colour!)

WHAT DO OUR KITS CONTAIN ?

Although we do not include passenger area carpet sets in our interior trim kits, they are nonetheless very comprehensive, they even include the Boot trim.

You can use the following as a check list:

2 door trim panels and clips.

Trim for 2 front seats, plus, 2 base cushions, 2 base diaaphgrams and all necessary clips, 2 base foam wraps, 2 squash pad', or squash kits (depending upon model), and 2 squash strap kits (where applicable).

Full rear seat trim kit (saloons & convertibles), plus, for saloons 1 seat base foam & 1 squash foam, and for convertibles 1 seat base foam & 1 squash horseshair pad.

For the dash area & footwells, 1 upper & 1 lower dash panel with clips, 1 dash 'sound' insulation kit, 1 securing strap kit (for insulation) and 2 front scuttle panels.

Rear 1/4 trim panels, or trim panel covering kit (depending upon model).

And for saloon models only, 1 headlining kit, covering material for both 'B' posts and 2 rear wheel arch covers.

For the boot our kits include; 2 boot floor 'sound' proofing panels, 1 spare wheel cover (black hardboard), 1 ( RH ) side trim board, 1 boot floor hardura mat kit, 1 tool pouch (red), 1 jack/tool bag (black hardura), and for convertibles only, 1 boot to hood stowage board.

Our kits come with full fitting instructions.

WHAT MODELS DO WE HAVE KITS FOR ?

Our kits cover Vitesse 1600 Mk1, Vitesse Mk1 (2 Litre) & Mk2 (2 Litre), Saloon and Convertibles, we also have kits for both Rhd & Lhd models.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

TRIM COLOURS AND STYLE

Our comprehensive range of trim boards and seat trim kits are as the original, both in colour and grain.

Although the Triumph Vitesse was produced with a varied selection of trim colours (inc Cactus, Phantom Grey and Coffee), we are only able to supply (for the foreseeable future), a limited colour range for the trim boards and seat trim, these being Black, Midnight Blue and Matador Red for the Vitesse Mk1 1600, and for the Vitesse 2 Litre (Mk1 & Mk2), Black, Shadow Blue, Matador Red and Light Tan.

Our moulded carpet sets and stitched carpet sets are available in various colours, please refer to ‘Carpets’ section.

As an added service to our customers we offer a full seat re-trimming service (for those who don't wish to undertake this task!).

Please contact us for details.
Door Trim Panels

Note:- Door panels are only supplied in pairs.

**1600 Models**

Trim has Vertical & Horizontal flutes with pocket.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door Trim panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6035BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight Blue (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6035BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matador Red (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6035RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Trim Clip;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each</td>
<td>(44)</td>
<td>608511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit (per car, 44 clips)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Retainer (Plastic)</td>
<td>(44)</td>
<td>613769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fits in door.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 Litre Models**

Trim has only Horizontal flutes with pocket.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door Trim panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6042BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow Blue (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6042BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matador Red (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6042RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Tan (Pair)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RV6042TAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Trim Clip;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each</td>
<td>(44)</td>
<td>608511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit (per car, 44 clips)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Retainer (Plastic)</td>
<td>(44)</td>
<td>613769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fits in door.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Door Aperture Seals**

Door Aperture Seal (all models):

- **Saloon Models** (furflex)
  - Black (2) RX3004BLACK
  - Blue (2) RX3004BLUE
  - Red (2) RX3004RED
  - Tan (2) RX3004TAN
  - Beige (2) RX3004BEIGE
  - Chestnut (2) RX3004CHESTNUT

- **Convertible Models**
  - Black (2) RX3002BLACK
  - Blue (2) RX3002BLUE
  - Red (2) RX3002RED
  - Tan (2) RX3002TAN
  - Beige (2) RX3002BEIGE
  - Chestnut (2) RX3002CHESTNUT

**Dash Fittings**

*Vitesse* Nameplate

1600 & 2 Litre MK1 only:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Vitesse' Nameplate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>612185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Door Kick Plate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door Kick Plate</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>806598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixing Screw</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>518368</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Front Seat Identification & Construction

#### SEAT IDENTIFICATION

The following listings and descriptions for the Vitesse seats, are technically correct, and they are described as originally specified by the factory, prior to vehicle production. However, it is quite possible that the seat(s) fitted in your vehicle do not correspond with either our descriptions, or that in the Triumph parts lists. There were many overlaps of the various models (Herald & Vitesse) on the production line, couple this with model changes, and the lack of (the correct) finished items on the assembly line, and this has led us to believe that an unknown quantity of vehicles left the factory with the incorrect specification seats/trim fitted. Not to mention that the previous owner(s) may, at some time, have changed the seats themselves!

#### SEAT CONSTRUCTION

The internal construction of the front seats for the Mk1 Vitesse 1600 differ from the other models in that they were produced with a squab ‘spring frame’, which was originally covered in cotton wadding. This material has proved difficult to obtain, so for these models we now supply a special ‘Squab Foam Pad’ which replaces the ‘spring-frame’, and apart from being easier to fit, the foam pad is indistinguishable from the original both in looks and comfort.

**40 YEARS OLD!**

If you have decided to re-trim your seats, may we suggest that before ordering the kit of your choice, you inspect very carefully all the seat components to ensure that all is well, including the base foams and diaphragms (if they are old and misshapen, they wont really compliment your new trim), which after possibly 40 years of use, could be very tired.

### Front Seats & Re-Trim Kits

Please note front seat re-trim kits are supplied in car sets only.

#### 1600 Models

**1600 trim has welded seams**

Front Seat Trim Kit:
- Kit inc 2 cushions & 2 squab covers
- Black (1) RV6054BLACK
- Midnight Blue (1) RV6054BLUE
- Matador Red (1) RV6054RED

Squab Padding Kit (2)
- Kit is per seat and inc back board, squab foam pad, top wadding & instructions.
- Base foam pad (cushion) (2) RHS5156
- Diaphragm (2) RHS5118
- Foam Wrap (seat frame) (2) RHS5125
- “C” Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) (2) RHS5154
- Seat Clips Pack (2) RHS5142

Squab padding kit (2) RH5101
- Kit inc 2 cushions & 2 squab covers
- Squab Foam Pad (2) RH5101
- Squab Strap Kit (set of 6 straps) (2) RH5112
- Base foam pad (cushion) (2) RH6062
- Diaphragm (2) RHS5118
- Foam Wrap (seat frame) (2) RHS5125
- “C” Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) (2) RHS5154
- Seat Clips Pack (2) RHS5142

Squab padding kit (2) RH5112
- Kit inc 2 cushions & 2 squab covers
- Squab Foam Pad (2) RH5112
- Squab Strap Kit (set of 6 straps) (2) RH5112
- Base foam pad (cushion) (2) RH6062
- Diaphragm (2) RHS5118
- Foam Wrap (seat frame) (2) RHS5125
- “C” Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) (2) RHS5154
- Seat Clips Pack (2) RHS5142

#### 2 Litre Mk1 Models

**MK1 (2 Litre) trim has stitched seams.**

Front Seat Trim Kit:
- Kit inc 2 cushions & 2 squab covers
- Black (1) RV6048BLACK
- Shadow Blue (1) RV6048BLUE
- Matador Red (1) RV6048RED
- Light Tan (1) RV6048TAN

Squab Padding Kit only* (2)
- Squab Foam Pad only* (2) RV6065
- Squab Strap Kit only* (2) RV6019

Squab Foam & Strap Conversion Kit (2)
- Includes squab foam pad & straps. Use if squab wires are perished as NLA.
- Base foam pad (cushion) (2) RV6062
- Diaphragm (2) RHS5118
- Foam Wrap (seat frame) (2) RHS5125
- “C” Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) (2) RHS5154
- Seat Clips Pack (2) RHS5142

**40 YEARS OLD!**

If you have decided to re-trim your seats, may we suggest that before ordering the kit of your choice, you inspect very carefully all the seat components to ensure that all is well, including the base foams and diaphragms (if they are old and misshapen, they wont really compliment your new trim), which after possibly 40 years of use, could be very tired.

### Seat Belts

Front Seat Belt Kit (3-point);
- Saloon Static (per seat) (2) 565722
- Inertia (per seat) (2) RHS519
- Convertible Static (per seat) (2) RHS5221
- Inertia (per seat) (2) RB7355A

Seat Adjusting Block (2)
- 605709
- 621271

Anchor Plate (Belt) (if required)
- 605709
- 621271

Rear Seat Belt Kit (2-point)
- Lap belt, per car (pair).
### Rear Seat Re-Trim Kits

**Saloon**

Note: Rear seat re-trim kits are supplied in car sets only.

#### 1600 Saloon Models
1600 trim has welded seams.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear Seat Trim Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit inc 1 cushion &amp; 1 squab</td>
<td>Midnight Blue</td>
<td>RH5170BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cover</td>
<td>Matador Red</td>
<td>RH5170RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squab Foam Pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Foam pad (Cushion)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 Litre Mk1 & Mk2 Saloon Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear Seat Trim Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5139BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit inc 1 cushion &amp; 1 squab</td>
<td>Midnight Blue</td>
<td>RH5139BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cover</td>
<td>Matador Red</td>
<td>RH5139RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backboard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsehair Squab pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Foam pad (Cushion)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Spring Frame Assy</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rear Seat & Re-Trim Kits

**Convertible**

Note: Rear seat re-trim kits are supplied in car sets only.

#### 1600 Convertible Models

1600 trim has welded seams.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear Seat Trim Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5139BLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit inc 1 cushion &amp; 1 squab</td>
<td>Midnight Blue</td>
<td>RH5139BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cover</td>
<td>Matador Red</td>
<td>RH5139RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backboard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsehair Squab pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Foam pad (Cushion)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Spring Frame Assy</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rear Wheel Arch Covers

Saloon models only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear Wheel Arch Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5186TAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ‘B’ Post Trims

Saloon models only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘B’ Post Trim Cover</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sound Proofing Panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dash Sound Insulation Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet Underfelt Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not required with moulded carpets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sound Proofing Pad Kit</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RH5204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of 4 self adhesive sound proofing pads (200mm x 150mm) for use on inside of body panels etc to reduce resonance.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Proofing Pad (each)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RB7145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200mm x 150mm.</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sound Proofing Pad Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear Wheel Arch Cover</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH5205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Refer to listings**

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Lower Dash & Scuttle (Mill Boards)**

Panel - Dash Upper;
- RHD (inc clips) (1) RH5195
- LHD (inc clips) (1) RH5203
Panel - Dash Lower;
- RHD (inc clips) (1) RH5208
- LHD (inc clips) (1) RH5183
Sound Insulation Kit (Dash) (1) RH5213
Securing Strap Kit (1) RH5218

Original Lower insulation retainer.
Dash Side/Scuttle;
- Right Hand Drive Vehicles
  - 1600 - Drivers Side
    - Black (1) RH5176BLACK
    - Midnight Blue (1) RH5176BLuemid
    - Matador Red (1) RH5176RED
  - MK1 & MK2 2 Litre - Drivers Side
    - Black (1) RH5176BLACK
    - Shadow Blue (1) RH5176blueshad
    - Matador Red (1) RH5176RED
    - Light Tan (1) RH5176TAN
  - 1600 - Passenger Side (with pocket)
    - Black (1) RH5176BLACK
    - Midnight Blue (1) RH5176BLuemid
    - Matador Red (1) RH5176RED
    - MK1 & MK2 2 Litre - Passenger Side
      - With pocket.
        - Black (1) RH5176BLACK
        - Shadow Blue (1) RH5176blueshad
        - Matador Red (1) RH5176RED
        - Light Tan (1) RH5176TAN
- Left Hand Drive Vehicles
  - 1600 - Passenger Side (with pocket)
    - Black (1) RH5196BLACK
    - Midnight Blue (1) RH5196BLuemid
    - Matador Red (1) RH5196RED
    - MK1 & MK2 2 Litre - Passenger Side
      - With pocket.
        - Black (1) RH5196BLACK
        - Shadow Blue (1) RH5196blueshad
        - Matador Red (1) RH5196RED
        - Light Tan (1) RH5196TAN
  - 1600 - Drivers Side
    - Black (1) RH5228BLACK
    - Midnight Blue (1) RH5228BLuemid
    - Matador Red (1) RH5228RED
    - MK1 & MK2 2 Litre - Drivers Side
      - Black (1) RH5228BLACK
      - Shadow Blue (1) RH5228blueshad
      - Matador Red (1) RH5228RED
      - Light Tan (1) RH5228TAN

**Rear 1/4 Panels**

Rear 1/4 Panels - SALOON (Supplied as pairs only);
1600
- Black (1) RH5231BLACK
- Midnight Blue (1) RH5231BLuemid
- Matador Red (1) RH5231RED
- 2 Litre Mk1
  - Black (1) RV6016BLACK
  - Shadow Blue (1) RV6016BLuemid
  - Matador Red (1) RV6016RED
  - Light Tan (1) RV6016TAN
- 2 Litre Mk2
  - Black (1) RH5219BLACK
  - Shadow Blue (1) RH5219BLuemid
  - Matador Red (1) RH5219RED
  - Light Tan (1) RH5219TAN

Trim Clip;
- Kit (Kit is per car & inc 18 clips) (1) RH5236
  - Each (18) 608511
- Trim Clip Retainer (plastic) (18) 613769
  Fits in door.

Rear 1/4 Panels - CONVERTIBLE (Supplied as pairs only);
1600
- Black (1) RH525BLACK
- Midnight Blue (1) RH525BLuemid
- Matador Red (1) RH525RED
- 2 Litre Mk1 & Mk2
  - Black (1) RV6025BLACK
  - Shadow Blue (1) RV6025BLuemid
  - Matador Red (1) RV6025RED
  - Light Tan (1) RV6025TAN

Trim Clip;
- Kit (Kit is per car & inc 18 clips) (1) RH5236
  - Each (18) 608511
- Trim Clip Retainer (plastic) (18) 613769
  Fits in door.

**Headlining**

Headlining Kit (saloon only) (1) RH5241

**Fasteners & Fixing Clips**

Door Trim Clip Kit (per car 44 clips) (1) RH5127
- "C" Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) (1) RH5154
- Seat Clips Pack (1 pack of 20 per seat) (1) RH5142
- Rear 1/4 Trim Clip Kit
  - Kit is per car & inc 18 clips.
  - (1) RH5236
  - Each (18) 608511
- Trim Clip Retainer (plastic) (18) 613769
  Fits in door.

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
CARPET SETS

MOULDED CARPET SETS
Our moulded carpet sets (which are felt backed) include both front footwells, carpet for the transmission tunnel, full rear passenger area carpet, and bulkhead (heel) mat. The front footwell carpets have been designed to ensure a perfect fit (unlike the originals which worked loose!), and the drivers carpet has a heel mat fitted. The transmission tunnel carpet has been cut to provide a ‘snug fit’, and comes supplied with 2 pieces of loose felt (for the sides of the tunnel). The rear carpet section, although very complex, will mould into shape as you fit it, this is due to the material (carpet & felt) from which it is manufactured. Finally, the bulkhead (heel) mat is again tailor-made for a trouble free fit. Our moulded carpet kits are supplied in a range of colours.

STITCHED CARPET SETS
Our stitched carpet sets also include front footwell carpets (with drivers heel pad), transmission tunnel and rear passenger area carpet, and a bulkhead (heel) mat. They are made from a high quality tufted pile material, with fully bound edges and sewn in footwell mats. Our stitched carpet kits are supplied in a range of colours.

Carpet Sets

All Models
Please note carpets are only supplied in vehicle sets.
Suitable for Saloon & Convertible.

Moulded Carpet Set - RHD;
- Black (1) RV6052BLACK
- Green (1) RV6052GREEN
- Blue (1) RV6052BLUE
- Red (1) RV6052RED
- Biscuit (1) RV6052BISCUIT
- Grey (1) RV6052GREY

Moulded Carpet Set - LHD;
- Black (1) RV6053BLACK
- Green (1) RV6053GREEN
- Blue (1) RV6053BLUE
- Red (1) RV6053RED
- Biscuit (1) RV6053BISCUIT
- Grey (1) RV6053GREY

Stitched Carpet Set - RHD;
- Black (1) RV6037BLACK
- Beige (1) RV6037BEIGE
- Blue (Dark) (1) RV6037BLUE
- Blue (Shadow) (1) RV6037BUESHA
- Brown (1) RV6037BROWN
- Green (1) RV6037GREEN
- Red (1) RV6037RED

Stitched Carpet Set - LHD;
- Black (1) RV6091BLACK
- Beige (1) RV6091BEIGE
- Blue (Dark) (1) RV6091BLUE
- Blue (Shadow) (1) RV6091BUESHA
- Brown (1) RV6091BROWN
- Green (1) RV6091GREEN
- Red (1) RV6091RED

Carpet Underfelt Kit (1) RH5065
Not required with moulded carpet sets.
Overmat Set (Front & Rear) (1) RV6075
Fits RHD or LHD vehicles.
# Interior Trim

**Boot Carpet & Fittings**

Boot Carpet Kit (alternative to Hardura);
- Kit includes carpet, 6 fasteners and webbing for jack.
- Saloon: (1) RH5148
- Convertible: (1) RH5149

Boot Mat Kit (Hardura, alternative to carpet):
- Saloon: (1) RH5130
- Convertible: (1) RH5131

Spare Wheel Cover: (1) RH5155

Black hardboard.

Side Trim Board (RH): (1) RH5211

Hood Stowage to Boot Board: (1) RH5215

Converte:v.

Sound Proofing Pad (a/r): (1) RB7145

- Sound proofing pad for use on inside of body panels etc.
- Tool Pouch (Red): (1) RH5214
- Tool Bag (for jack etc): (1) 725793
- Scissor Jack & Handel: (1) 311346
- Wheel Nut Brace: (1) 21A2818

**MIRRORS**

Rear View Mirror: (1) 612162

Door Mirror:
- Chrome (Convex Glass): (1) GAM211
- LH: (1) GAM212
- Chrome (Flat Glass Type):
  - RH: (1) GAM213
  - LH: (1) GAM214
- Black (Flat Glass Type):
  - RH: (1) GAM261
  - LH: (1) GAM262
- ‘Bullet’ Style (RH or LH): (2) GAM105

Wing Mirror (Chrome):
- Arm only: (2) RH5284
- Mirror head (Rectangular):
  - Flat Glass: (2) RH5286
  - Convex Glass: (2) RH5285
- Mirror Head (Round):
  - Flat Glass: (2) RH5288
  - Convex Glass: (2) RH5287
- Quarterlight Mirror: (2) GAM115

Order on: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Hood Fasteners

Hood Popper Kit

(1) RH5143

Contains 12 hood poppers (male/female) body Studs & rivets.

Hood Popper:

Male

Fits on the outside of the hood.

- Black (12) ZKC751
- Chrome (12) ZKC751C
- Female (12) 713501

Fits on the inside of the hood.

Body Stud (fits on the bodywork) (12) 713511

Rivet (for use with 713511) (12) 713531

Hood Popper Fixing Tool (1) RX1342

Screw (Hood retaining strip rear lower) (12) 509668

Nut (for above) (12) 519989

Eyelet Tool (Tonneau) (1) RX1384

Sail Eyelet (Tonneau):

Male (4) 618177

Washe (4) 618178

Tonneau Fixing Peg/Bracket (Dash Top): Popper type - see photo.

Outer (6) 610125

Centre (1) 610124

Hood Cover
See page 69 for Hood Care products.

Hood Cover (PVC):

Heavy Duty (as original) (1) 7057370E

Standard PVC Black (1) 705737ALT

Hood Cover (PVC-Evenflex):

Top Quality PVC, available in a choice of colours.

- Blue (1) 705737BLUE
- Beige (1) 705737BEIGE
- White (1) 705737WHITE
- Tan (1) 705737TAN

Hood Cover (Double Duck):

Black Canvas (with lining) (1) 705737DUC

Hood Cover (Mohair) (with lining):

- Black (1) 705737MOHBLACK
- Beige (1) 705737MOHBEIGE
- Blue (1) 705737MOHBLUE
- Brown (1) 705737MOHBROWN

Wind Deflector - Convertible

Wind Deflector (1) RH5297

Perspex screen. Fits behind front seats. Stops wind buffeting.

Hood Stowage Covers

Hood Stowage Cover;

PVC:

- Black (1) 609699
- Beige (1) 609699BEIGE
- White (1) 609699WHITE
- Double Duck (1) 609699DUCK

Canvas, black only:

- Mohair (1) 609699MOH

Canvas with lining, Available in black or beige.

Tonneau Covers

Tonneau Cover (Black PVC):

RHD (1) 562929

LHD (1) 562919

Tonneau Cover Fixing Kit (1) RH5360

Contains fixing studs and brackets to fit cover to dash top. Popper type.

Wind Stowage Cover - 609699

Tonneau Cover - 562929

Tonneau Cover Fixing Kit - RH5360

610124

610125

Order on: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
ENGINE

OIL COOLER KIT

**FIT AN OIL COOLER KIT FOR PEACE OF MIND.**

Kits include oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

- Engine Oil Cooler Kit: RR1296
- Thermostat (Engine oil cooler): RS1456

K&N AIR FILTERS

These units replace the existing air cleaner box and improve engine breathing - they look good too!

Don’t forget to order cleaning and re-oiling fluids.

- K&N Filters (Stromberg 150CD):
  - Pair: RM8230
  - Each: RL1575
- Cleaning Fluid (K&N) (1 Litre): RX1346
- Element Oil (Use after cleaning):
  - 29.5ml Sachet: RX1347
  - 250ml Bottle: RX1348
  - 400ml Aerosol: RX1349
- Carb Needle (each): 514976

- Oil Pressure Gauged Kit
  - RX1351/O
- Oil Pipe to Block
  - temp sender to water pump housing: 143943
  - Washer - Copper (for adaptor 11K2846): 11K2846
  - “T” Piece: AE172
- Bracket (for remote mounting of gauge): RB7050

ALLOY ROCKER COVER

Alloy Rocker Cover;
- Alloy finish: TKC378A
- Black (Crackle finish): TKC378AP

- Recommended for all owners!
  - This converts the standard ‘Bowl’ & element oil filter to the more efficient ‘Spin-on’ cartridge type. It makes filter changing easier ( & cleaner) and prevents oil draining back into the sump thus avoiding the ‘start-up rattle’.  

- Adaptor only (Spin-on oil filter):
  - vehicle without Oil cooler: RR1238
  - vehicle with Oil cooler fitted: RR1275
- Oil filter cartridge only: RR1243
- Service kit (‘o’ rings) (for adaptor): RR1238SK

The Rocker Feed Kit and Oil Consumption

When the supplementary oil feed to the rocker gear is fitted, an increase in oil consumption is often encountered. This is attributed to oil being drawn down worn valve guides. The extra amount of lubricating oil flowing through the valve and rocker chamber, as supplied by the feed kit, exaggerates any tendency for oil to be sucked down worn valve guides past worn valve stems. The best solution is to fit new valves and guides, but this is not always on the top of the repair priority list. To assist in the reduction of oil being sucked down the guides a method of valve stem oil seal is required. We offer the simple do-nut rubber ring that is used so successfully on MG sports cars. Its part number is AEK131, one per valve stem.

Now the clever bit... How to fit them without removing the cylinder head from the car?

Each seal needs to be fitted to the valve stem above the valve guide but below the valve spring upper retaining cap. Remove the rocker cover, rocker gear and the spark plugs. Cover the holes that the push rods come up through so nothing can be dropped down into the engine. Turn the crankshaft so that number one piston is at bottom dead centre (BDC). Feed a length of clean, pliable rope down the spark plug hole of number one cylinder, leaving a bit hanging out so you can retrieve it. Now, slowly and carefully turn the crankshaft clockwise by hand, a resistance will be felt as the rising piston in that bore compresses the rope against the combustion faces of the two valves in that cylinder, holding them against their seats. The valve collets and spring caps of that cylinder can now be removed without the fear of losing the valves down the bore. The valve stem oil seals can be fitted to these two valve stems and perhaps a new set of valve springs.

Be honest, this tip has saved the cost of a decoke set! Once the valve stem oil seals and other parts have been refitted to this first pair of valves satisfactorily, simply turn the crank anticlockwise to BDC, suck out the rope and repeat the process on the remaining cylinders and pairs of valves.

To be sure that the rope has compressed sufficiently against the faces of the valves, attempt to push the valves by hand, as if being acted on by the rockers before removing the spring caps or collets, this is the fail safe check. This method can be adopted anywhere as it does not require the use of compressed air, special tools or luck.

ROCKER FEED KIT - ALL MODELS

RR1340

- External Rocker Feed Kit

Excessive rocker shaft wear is a classic complaint about the Triumph push rod engines. The external rocker feed kit is an effective and easy to fit solution to the problem. It works by piping oil from a plug hole in the cylinder block main oil gallery up to the cylinder head, thereby maintaining a higher oil flow than standard. No drilling or tapping is required for installation. The kit is so good, it looks as though it should always have been there!

- External Rocker Feed Kit

The complete Rocker Feed Kit comprise all required parts for a complete installation, oil pressure gauge, oil cooler kit, oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Whether you require suspension parts for a minor repair, or you are proposing a major front suspension/hub overhaul/rebuild, here we have a selection of kits that will enable you to identify and order the precise and correct parts you need with the minimum of fuss - and save money! See page 27 for further details.

Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit; 2 kits required per Vehicle
- with Standard Bushes: RH5080
- with Polyurethane Bushes: RH5080POLY

Lower (Inner) Suspension Overhaul Kit; 2 kits required per Vehicle
- with Standard Bushes: RG1193
- with Polyurethane Bushes: RG1193POLY

Uprated Front Anti-Roll Bar Overhaul Kit; When fitted with std bar refer to listings. 1 kit required per Vehicle
- with Standard Bushes: RL1286
- with Polyurethane Bushes: RL1286POLY

Front Wheel Bearing Kit 2 kits required per Vehicle

Complete Trunnion Overhaul Kit 1 kit required per Vehicle
- Bush Kit - car set; inc. bushes for suspension, steering rack, anti-roll bar and differential.
  - 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre: Standard Bushes: RH5361
  - Mk2 2 Litre: Polyurethane Bushes: RH5361POLY

Trunnion Bush Kit 2 kits required per Vehicle
- Right Hand: RG1190
- Left Hand: RG1191

Trunnion Overhaul Kit; 1 kit required per Vehicle
- Right Hand: RG1190
- Left Hand: RG1191

Bush Kit - car set (To install bush kits above)
- 1600 & Mk1 2 Litre: Polyurethane Bushes: RV6221
- Mk2 2 Litre: Polyurethane Bushes: RV6221POLY

Uprated Front Suspension Packages
See page 33 for details.

SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KITS

Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engines and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

EXHAUST INSULATING HEAT WRAP

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engines and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

EXHAUST INSULATING HEAT WRAP

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!

EXHAUST INSULATING WRAP - 2" x 50' RX1382

SNAP STRAP EXHAUST WRAP INSTALLATION KIT RX1383

HY-COTE PAINT, AEROSOL (400ML) RX1432

AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR ALUMINIUM.

IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START. REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
ACCESSORIES

UPRATED DISCS & PADS

See page 35 for full details.

Uprated Discs & Pads (Set);
1600 Models
EBC Discs & Pads  RL1525UR
Rossini Discs & Pads  RL1525ROS
2 Litre Models
EBC Discs & Pads  RG1059UR
Rossini Discs & Pads  RG1059ROS
Uprated Discs (pair);
1600 Models
EBC  208715UR
Rossini  208715ROS
2 Litre Models
EBC  213227UR
Rossini  213227ROS
‘Green Stuff’ Pads;
1600  GBP166GS
2 Litre  GBP132GS

BRAKE SERVO KIT

Brake Servo Kit
Remote mounting.
Complete kit ready to improve your stopping power!
RH5272

CLUTCH PIPE - BRAIDED

Stainless Steel Braided Clutch Master to Slave Cylinder Pipe RHD
209504GR

BRAKE HOSE SET - BRAIDED

For a firmer brake pedal.
Stainless Steel braided hoses.
Also available singularly.

Stainless Steel Braided Brake Hose Set;
Car set (4 hoses).
1600 & 2 Litre Mk1
1600 & 2 Litre Mk2
RL1635GR
RV6215GR

QUIK TAPE - SILICONE RUBBER TAPE

Self adhering and fusing, curing into a solid rubber insulator in less than 24 hours.
Resists moisture and temperatures up to 260°C.
Gives a tough, permanent insulation seal around electrical connections, hoses, pipes (including exhaust) etc.

Quik Tape
Black. 25mm wide x 0.5mm depth x 3m length.
RX1479

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part!

The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2” wide red webbing (black or blue webbing supplied to special order). This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Harness, competition type, red (each)</td>
<td>RX1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Crotch strap, red (each)</td>
<td>RX1501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shoulder pads, “Securon” (pair)</td>
<td>RX1502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shoulder pads, “Triumph” (pair)</td>
<td>RX1414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Eye bolt set (pair)</td>
<td>RX1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reinforcement plate set (pair)</td>
<td>621112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bolt &amp; spacer set (pair)</td>
<td>RX1505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For special orders, please contact us for availability in red or black.

Front Seat Belt Kit (3-point);
- Saloon 565722
- Static (per seat) (2 Req) RH5159
- Inertia (per seat) (2 Req) RH5221

Convertible
- Static (per seat) (2 Req) RB7355SA
- Inertia (per seat) (2 Req) 608759
- Seat adjusting block (4 Req) RS1394
- Rear seat belt kit (2-point) Lap belt, per car.
The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.
Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5Ah to 100Ah), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

Battery Conditioner Kit - RX1410CTEK
Comes complete with all necessary fittings.

NOTE: vehicles must be (or converted to) negative earth.

Kenlowe Electric Fan
These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system, (in place of contact points) with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.

Performance Plug Lead Set

Sports Coil (performance)
GCL132MS
ACCESSORIES

MOBILE FRIDGE/TRAVEL COOLER

Ideal for keeping food and drinks cool in the summer!
Simply plugs into cigar lighter. Fantastic value.
Mobile Fridge/Travel Cooler RX1540

ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP & ACTIVATION SWITCH

Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp
Activation (plunger) Switch DRC2878 AAU1908A

DIS-CAR-NECT

‘Dis-Car-Nect’ Starter Immobiliser RX1356
Replacement screw knob RX1356K
Replacement fuse RX1356F

HOW DOES ‘DIS-CAR-NECT’ WORK?
When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits (radio memories, vehicle alarm etc). Because the starter motor draws over 150 amps, any attempt to connect (hot wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow, immobilising the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time.
For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely, and if you intend to store your vehicle for some time, ‘Dis-Car-Nect’ will also prevent battery drain, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse.
Fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal. Full installation/user instructions supplied with every unit.

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR

Great for in car entertainment and leisure use!

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR
A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output. You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket.
Three different invertors are available to suit a range of power requirements. There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

150 WATT MODEL RX1551-150
Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL RX1551-300
Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection. 40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL RX1551-500
Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV’s, with DVD’s, battery chargers etc.

BATTERY ISOLATOR SWITCH

This isolator switch is simple to fit and features a removable key.

Battery Isolator Switch LL1171
Battery Isolator Switch - Race type LL1171RACE
Spare Key LL1171KEY

INSPECTION LAMP

Inspection Lamp/Halogen Plug into cigar lighter.

RX1424

PORTABLE WORKLIGHT

Ideal for working on you car or for jobs around the house. Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp. 2m cable and BS plug.
Portable Halogen Worklight (500w) RX1263
Spare Bulb RX1263B

AIR HORNS

Air Horns (Electric type) RX1381
Twin ‘Compressed - Air’ Horns.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
STEERING WHEELS

Motolita Steering Wheel; Inc. Boss & Fittings.
- Wood Rimmed
  - 13" dia - flat: RR1170/13
  - 14" dia - flat: RR1170/14
- Leather Rimmed
  - 13" dia - flat: RR1173/13
  - 14" dia - flat: RR1173/14

Mountney Sports Steering Wheel & Boss;
- 13" Wood Rimmed
  - Semi-dished: RL1466
- 14" Vinyl Rimmed Dished
  - with Polished Spokes: RH5357
  - with Black Spokes: RH5358

STEERING RACK
SOLID MOUNTING KIT

Solid Mounting Kit (alloy): RR1370
Replaces original rubber mountings and clamps. Provides more positive feel to steering. Note: also transmits more road noise and vibration.

CONSOLE FACIA

Wooden Console Facia:
- Radio & Two Gauge Facia: RHS302
- Three Gauge Facia: RHS303

GEAR LEVER KNOBS

Gear Lever Knob;
- Wood: RL1528W
- Leather: RL1528L
- Wood (larger Amco style): RL1528WA
- Leather (larger Amco style): RL1528LA

TREADPLATE FINISHER

Treadplate Finisher (each): 806598
Screw (7 per finisher): 518368

OVERMATS

Footwell Overmats - Velour (Set of 4): RV6075
Suitable for RHD & LHD models. Front & rear.

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Do you enjoy driving with the hood down?

If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our range of SISA wind deflectors. It effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - year round open top driving is suddenly an option! Easy to fit and remove.

Wind Deflector

RH5297
**ACCESSORIES**

Reproductions of Original Triumph adverts.

We have available a good selection of full colour advertisements/posters as released by Triumph - British Leyland, representing adverts used Worldwide.

**Vitesse Mk1**
- Picture: White Vitesse on a beach with man stood up through the skylight roof taking a picture of the sunset.
- Caption: SKYSCAPE! Now! Option of skylight roof on the Triumph Vitesse.

**Vitesse Mk1**
- Picture: Light Blue Vitesse been driven on a beach at speed.
- Caption: 2 litres of engine make the £838 Triumph Vitesse the quickest bargain you'll ever find.

**Vitesse Mk2**
- Picture: Blue Vitesse on a race track with family round it.
- Caption: The 2 seater beater.

**Vitesse Mk2**
- Picture: White Vitesse outside Nursing Home with a couple coming out with new twin babies.
- Caption: The Triumph Vitesse or how to have children and a sporting car.

**ADVERTISING PRINTS**

- 'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Large
  - Popular application - Bonnet
  - Black XKC3700
  - Gold XKC3702
  - Silver XKC3701

- 'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Small
  - Popular application - Front Wing
  - Black, Gold or Silver RB7222

- Decal 'Rimmer Bros'
  - Black/Silver, Self adhesive. RA1055

- Union Jack' Enamel Badge (30 x 50mm)
  - Screw-on (each)
  - RX1299
  - Stick-on (pair)
  - RX1299S

- Grille Badge ‘T. S. O. A’
  - ‘Triumph Sporting Owners Association’
  - HMP121001

- Cloth Badge ‘BL Motor Sports’
  - ‘Sew-on’ product.
  - HMP190078

**DECALS & BADGES**

**TRANSFERS**

- 'Triumph Laurel’ Enamel Badge (200mm dia)
  - Popular application - Bonnet
  - Black XKC3700
  - Gold XKC3702
  - Silver XKC3701

- ‘Triumph Laurel’ Leaf Transfer - Small (50mm dia)
  - Popular application - Front Wing
  - Black, Gold or Silver RB7222

If you know what you want, why wait until office hours?

Order online anytime!

it’s easy
it’s secure
it’s safe
it’s fast
it’s efficient

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

JOIN OUR E-MAIL LIST FOR NEWS ON SPECIAL OFFERS!
**TOOLS**

- Rear Hub Puller (RX1542)
- Door Gap Adjusting Tool (RX1543)
- Valve Spring Compressor Tool (RX1260HV)
- Grease Gun (RX1423)
- Clutch Alignment Tool (RX1385)
- Oil Filter Strap Wrench (RX1514)
- Spark Plug Spanner (GAT140)
- Spring Compressor Tool (RX1328A)
- Wheel Nut Brace (21A2818)
- Scissor Jack & Handle (311346)
- Door Weatherstrip Clip Tool (RX1562)
- Hood Popper Fixing Tool (RX1342)
- Eyelet Tool (Tonneau Covers) (RX1384)
- Windscreen Beading Tool (RX1568)

**HOOD CARE**

A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

- Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml) (RX1529)
- Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair (500ml) (RX1530)
- Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair (Available in black, blue & brown.
  - 500ml size (RX1525)
  - 1 Litre size (RX1524)
- Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair (500ml size) (RX1527)
- 1 Litre size (RX1526)
- Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml) (RX1528)
- Plastic Window Polish
  - 50ml size (RX1531)
  - 100ml size (RX1532)

**GENERAL CONSUMABLES**

- Latex/Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100) (RX1406)
- WD-40 (Large 400ml) (GAC111)
- Wonderweld (Holts) (RX1539)
- Radweld (Holts, 250ml) (RX1508)
- Easystart (Bradex) (RX1511)
- Silicone Sealant (Tube 80ml) (GRF6093)
- Hylomar (Gasket Sealant) (100g) (GGC102)
- Exhaust Joining Compound (GCH112)
- Copper Ease (Tube) (Anti-Seize Grease) (95g) (RX1345)
- Brake Rubber Grease (514578)
- Brake Cleaner (Aerosol) (98ml) (GAC100-24)
- Lodoft (Tube) (24ml) (GAC100-3)
- Adhesive (Trim/Carpets)
  - 1 Litre Tin (RX1353)
  - 500ml Aerosol (RX1353A)
  - 3ml Seam Sealer (Canvas Hoods) (RX1267)
- Waterproofing – Hood Material
  - Clear 250ml (RX1373)
Car-Capsule practically eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork & moisture retention, which can lead to corrosion problems. Quick and very easy to use, Car-Capsule is suitable for both long and short term storage.

The energy efficient (low-voltage) fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered air passing over and through the stored vehicle. Car-Capsule helps prevent interiors from becoming damp & musty during storage.

**Vitesse Car-Capsule** (420x160cm) RX1401
Also available in:
- 480x180cm (RX1402) & 540x200cm (RX1404) sizes.

---

**OUTDOOR ‘MONSOON’ SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS**

Our range of semi-tailored outdoor car covers offer total protection with a range of sizes to suit all applications.

- Spitfire, GT6, TR2 & 3 RX1516
- TR4 - 6, TR7 - 8, Dolomite, Herald, Vitesse RX1517
- Stag RX1518
- 2000/2500 saloons, Rover SD1 RX1519
- Extra large - Range Rover etc RX1520

**FEATURES...**
- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastener covers
- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

**TOTAL PROTECTION!**

---

**INDOOR TAILORED CAR COVERS**

**Cover It up!**

Look at these features ...

- Breathable Cotton material.
- Available in red, blue & green.
- Excellent tailored fit.
- Superb Value for Money.
- Embroidered Model Name/Logo.
- Supplied with FREE Storage Bag.
- Manufactured in the UK.

These quality tailored indoor car covers are exclusive to Rimmer Bros, and have been individually designed for each model to ensure a really close fit. They are manufactured to our specification in a ‘Breathable Sateen Cotton’ material that is strong, but yet light in weight, making them very easy to fit. They will provide ideal protection whilst your car is in the garage - whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months - from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past. The covers, which are available in a choice of colours, are supplied with a matching storage bag. This product is manufactured Solely in the United Kingdom. Available in Blue, Red & Green.

**Vitesse ‘Sateen’ Car Cover;** Saloon RH5177, Convertible RH5128

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS**

**ENGINE OIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Castrol Running In Oil</td>
<td>GGL104</td>
<td>4.55Litre/1 Gallon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castrol Classic XL (20W/50)</td>
<td>HMP190100</td>
<td>4.55 Litre/1 Gallon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castrol Valvemaster</td>
<td>RX1407VM</td>
<td>250ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castrol Valvemaster Plus</td>
<td>RX1407VMP</td>
<td>250ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOTTLED ADDITIVES**

- Bottled additives are available which can be mixed with either ‘Premium’ or ‘Super’ unleaded depending upon application. It usually works out cheaper to use bottled additives than leaded or LRP - work it out for yourself!

**Castrol Valvemaster**

- Endorsed by the Federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, Castrol Valvemaster Plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.

**UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unipart (20W/50)</td>
<td>GGL104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckhams Q (20W/50)</td>
<td>HMP190100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckhams Q Storage Oil</td>
<td>HMP190104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Power (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic</td>
<td>XP1040PS5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unipart (20W/50)</td>
<td>GGL104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckhams Q (20W/50)</td>
<td>HMP190100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckhams Q Storage Oil</td>
<td>HMP190104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Power (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic</td>
<td>XP1040PS5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GEAR / SHOCK ABSORBER OIL**

- Gear Oil (EP90) 1 Litre
- Shock Absorber Oil (For Lever Arms) 0.5 Litre

**BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard (DOT 3) 1 Litre</td>
<td>GBF103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone; 0.5 Litre*</td>
<td>AAA149M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Litre*</td>
<td>RX1326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANTIFREEZE**

- Anti-Freeze; 1 Litre
- Anti-Freeze; 5 Litre

**GREASE & LUBE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lithium Grease (Multi-Purpose)</td>
<td>GGL111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unipart 400gm (Tube)</td>
<td>S14578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Rubber Grease</td>
<td>RX1358</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIQUE OIL JUGS**

- Castrol Oil Jugs 1/2 Pint
- Castrol Oil Jugs 1 Pint
- Castrol Oil Jugs 2 Pint
- All Three Jugs

**COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE**

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

**RADIATOR RELIEF**

- Treats 1 engine.

**ORDER ON:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
The 'Concours' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic’s wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'Concours' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

\section*{'Concours' Wheel Cleaning Kit - RX1405}

Kit includes:

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml).
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places. Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

\section*{'CONCOURS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER*}

The 'Concours' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic’s wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'Concours' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

\section*{'Concours' Wheel Cleaning Kit - RX1405}

Kit includes:

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml).
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places. Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.
HICLEAN HANDY HAND CLEANER

Hiclean, the handy hand cleaner is a novel and unique hand cleaner that cleans dirty hands quickly without water, soap or towels - ideal for use in any situation! It also moisturises hands and disinfects.

Simply apply the gel to your dirty hands and gently rub together until the gel dries and the dirt rolls up and falls off.

Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner may be used repeatedly and is perfectly safe on cut hands. It kills pathogens associated with animals and is suitable for use before meals. It is available in tubes or sachets. The Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner contains no perfume and is therefore appropriate to use when animals are present.

- Cleans your hands in any situation
- Moisturises, freshens & disinfects
- Always keep some handy - toolbox, car or anywhere!

Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner;

40g Tube RX1549T
1.5g 'one-use' sachet RX1549S

HICLEAN LIQUID GLOVES

Hiclean Liquid Gloves is a highly effective barrier cream. Simply smear your hands with Liquid Gloves before work commences. To clean, quickly rinse your hands under a cold tap and all the dirt, grease, ink etc simply comes off. Liquid Gloves moisturises hands and stops the pores becoming blocked with dirt. It prevents cracking, chapping and ingrained dirt.

- Quick & easy to use
- Prevents ingrained dirt
- No need for hot water, soap or chemicals
- Moisturises, prevents cracks and disfigures

Hiclean Liquid Gloves (40g Tube) RX1550T

COOL TAPE

Consists of a 1mm aluminiumised material bonded to a lightweight, woven fibreglass with super strong adhesive backing. Reflects radiant heat. Limitless application, but common uses include wrapping cables, hoses, fuel lines, 'spot' heat retardation areas and sealing gaps in floors or firewalls.

The best product on the market! Flexible, strong adhesive and thin for a tight wrap.

COOL TAPE RX1474
Available in 1½" x 15', 1½ x 30" and 2" x 60' rolls

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES

These shrink tubes are already supplied with the HT lead kits listed on previous page. They can also be used for many other applications such as an enhanced appearance to any hose or wire, bundle wires as an alternative to plastic ties or protecting electrical connections. Available in grey, black, red, blue and in 2 sizes, with a shrink ratio of 3 to 1. Easily installed with naked flame. 16mm size shrinks to 6mm and 12mm size shrinks to 4mm. Supplied in packs of 25.

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES:
18mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) RX1468
12mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) RX1469

THERMAL HEAT SLEEVES

This high temperature sleeving will protect wiring, HT leads, hydraulic hoses and coolant hoses from radiant heat. Two different designs are offered. The fixed tube type is designed to slide over wiring/hoses whereas the velcro type can be easily installed without having to disconnect anything. Easy to cut and shape to suit. Supplied in 3ft lengths.

FIXED TUBE SLEEVE RX1471
Supplied in diameters of 0.5", 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5" (all 3ft long)

VELCRO SLEEVE RX1472
Supplied in 1 size - 0.5"-1.5" diameter (3ft long)

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG PROTECTION

Protect your HT leads and spark plugs from extreme heat and improve the appearance of your engine bay with these top quality products. Ideal for tubular extractor manifold applications where additional heat is generated, but may be fitted to a standard vehicle.

Note: For Manifold insulation wrap, refer to ‘Exhausts’.

SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

Manufactured from a fibreglass composite material (no arcing), the sleeves slide over the ends of the HT leads, easy installation. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

SPARK PLUG SLEEVES
2 cylinder kit RX1462
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit RX1463

HT LEAD SLEEVES

Made from the same material as the spark plug sleeves - these easy install, snug-fitting sleeves will fit any HT lead up to 10mm in diameter. Also included are hi-temp shrink tubes for a sharp finished appearance. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD SLEEVES
2 cylinder kit RX1464
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit RX1465

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

These kits comprise of both kits listed opposite in one convenient (and cost effective) kit. Colour matched sleeves available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT
2 cylinder kit RX1466
Includes 7ft of HT lead sleeve, 2 plug sleeves & 6 shrink tubes.
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit RX1467
Includes 25ft of HT lead sleeve, 8 plug sleeves & 25 shrink tubes.

HEAT & SOUND INSULATION

Designed for insulating floors, bulkheads, transmission tunnels and many other applications from the effects of heat, road noise, engine and transmission noise. Made from an aluminium face bonded to a 1/6" composite fibreglass insulation, then backed to an aggressive adhesive. Tough enough for under vehicle applications and harsh environments where high heat can be a problem. Can also block out up to 50% of unwanted noise. Self adhesive, can be cut with tin snips to any shape.

INSULATION MATERIAL RX1473
Supplied in 3 sizes: 2" x 21" (3.0 sq ft), 4" x 21" (7.0 sq ft), 4" x 42" (14 sq ft)

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD

This multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect starter motors, carbs, fuel pumps, electrical boxes, instruments and hydraulic cylinders from intense heat. Easily cut to shape (scissors or knife) it attaches to itself with velcro material. Simply cut off excess material.

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD
7" wide x 24" long RX1470
Compiled from the archives of the Heritage Motor Centre using original factory data, a CD Rom is now available for Herald & Vitesse which combines all the factory publications of Parts Catalogues, Workshop Manuals and Driver's Handbook - all on one CD! The CD Rom includes all the publications for all years of production - in easy to print pdf format. Also included are details about the Heritage Motor Centre and the British Motor Industry Heritage Trust along with pdf reader software for those requiring it. Available for the first time, it represents superb value for money - an excellent saving if you were purchasing all three publications in paper format! In addition, certain publications are out of print, so this CD can now give access to original factory data for the first time in many years.

### CD ROM, BOOKS & VIDEOS

#### ORIGINAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS ON CD ROM

Produced by The British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMiHT), these videos are compiled from archive footage from the past and remind us of how things used to be! Very entertaining.

- **TRIUMPH VIDEOS**
  - TRIUMPH HERALD RX1436
  - TRIUMPH HERALD RX1437
  - LEYLAND CARS OF THE 70's RX1442

#### WORKSHOP MANUALS (FACTORY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR4/TH4A</td>
<td>510322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR5/PI Supplement</td>
<td>546653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR6</td>
<td>545277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR5/TR250/TR6 (Pocket size)</td>
<td>545277HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7</td>
<td>AKM3079B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR8</td>
<td>AKM3971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag</td>
<td>AKM3966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag - Engine Service Manual (Pocket Size)</td>
<td>RS1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiffire Mk1/2/3</td>
<td>511243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiffire MkIV</td>
<td>546254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiffire 1500: Hard Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AKM429HCVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AKM429SCVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiffire (Pocket Size)</td>
<td>RL1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT6/Vitesse</td>
<td>512847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herald</td>
<td>511243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite Sprint</td>
<td>AKM3629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite Sprint - Repair operation times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triumph 2000/2500</td>
<td>AKM3635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD1 (1982 on)</td>
<td>AKM3874</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WORKSHOP MANUALS (HAYNES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR2-4A</td>
<td>RF4128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR6</td>
<td>RR1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7</td>
<td>RB7210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag</td>
<td>RS1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiffire</td>
<td>RL1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT6/Vitesse</td>
<td>RG1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herald</td>
<td>RH5194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triumph FWD (1965-73) Autodata</td>
<td>RX1292AD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite 1300</td>
<td>RT1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1D</td>
<td>2000/2300/2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2300/2600/3500 (exc EFI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autodata</td>
<td>R01068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R01069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburettor Manual</td>
<td>RX1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RA1007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUES

- WORKSHOP MANUALS
- DRIVER'S HANDBOOKS

ALL ON ONE CD ROM!

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
PARTS BOOKS - 'BRITISH LEYLAND'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR2/3</td>
<td>501653SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR4</td>
<td>510978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR4A</td>
<td>514837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR250</td>
<td>516914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR5</td>
<td>516915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR6 (to 1973)</td>
<td>517785A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR6 (1974 to '76)</td>
<td>RTC9093A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7 (1975 – 78)</td>
<td>RTC9814CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7 (1979 on)</td>
<td>RTC9820CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7/8 (to '79)</td>
<td>RTC9020B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag</td>
<td>519579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire ('4' Mk1 &amp; Mk2)</td>
<td>511682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire (Mk3)</td>
<td>516282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire 1500 (Late)</td>
<td>RTC9819CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT6 (Mk1 &amp; Mk2)</td>
<td>515754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT6 (Mk3)</td>
<td>520949A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herald (1200 – 12/50)</td>
<td>510597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herald (13/60)</td>
<td>517056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse (1600/2000 Mk1)</td>
<td>511408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)</td>
<td>517786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite (All Models)</td>
<td>RTC9822CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triumph 1500 (RWD)</td>
<td>RTC9019A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See catalogue for full listings

TR7 USA (1977) RTC9209-77
TR7 (Coupe 77–81) AKM4332
TR7 ('81 on inc. conv.) AKM4853
TR8 AKM4779
Stag 545105
Spitfire Mk3 545017
Spitfire Mk4 545220
Spitfire 1500 RTC9221
Spitfire 1500 (USA) AKM4544
GT6 (Mk1) RG1293
GT6 (Mk2) 545057
GT6 (Mk3) 545186
Herald (1200 & 12/50) 512893
Herald (13/60) 545037
Vitesse (1600 Mk1) 511236
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1) 545006
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2) 545070
Dolomite Sprint 545601
Triumph 2000/2500 AKM3617
SD1 – Refer to catalogue

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference / Information Books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Original Triumph Stag - Restorers Guide* (James Taylor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Original TR2/3/3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Original Triumph TR4A/4A/4A/5/6/6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Original Triumph TR7 &amp; TR8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Original Range Rover (1970-86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Triumph Cars: The Complete Story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. How to restore - Triumph TR5/250 &amp; TR6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Triumph - The Sporting Years 1970-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. 2000/2.5Pi The Complete Story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Spitfire/GTV Informative Guide to Origins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Stag Portfolio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. TR4/5/5A Road &amp; Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. TR6 Portfolio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. TR7/8 Gold Portfolio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Spitfire Portfolio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. GT6 Portfolio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. 2000/2500 Road Test Book (Brooklands) 100 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Essential Triumph TR2 - 8 (Bayview Books). 80 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Triumph TRs: The Complete Story (Bayview Books). 112 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Triumph Sports Cars - 1967-74 (Road &amp; Track) 90 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Dolomite Portfolio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. The Rover V8 Engine (David Pollard). 208 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. 24. SD1 - Road Test Book (3500 &amp; Vitesse 1976-86) 100 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Range Rover - Purchase &amp; Restoration Guide (David Pollard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Range Rover - Purchase &amp; Restoration Guide (David Pollard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Range Rover - Purchase &amp; Restoration Guide (David Pollard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Triumph Herald 59-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands). 100 pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. 31. Triumph Vitesse 62-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands). 100 pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Road &amp; Track on Triumph Sports Cars 74-82 (Brooklands). 100 pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. TR2 &amp; TR3 Gold Portfolio 52-61 (RM Clark - Brooklands). 172 pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. How to Restore TR7 &amp; TR8 (Roger Williams). 176 Pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. The Works Triumphs - 50 Years of Motorsport (Roger Williams). 296 pages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please note: Certain books may be out of print and are shown for illustration purposes.
PAINTS - Aerosols & Touch-in Tins

GENERAL APPLICATION (Aerosol)
Black - High Gloss (400ml)
Black - Matt (600ml)
Black - Satin (500ml)
Silver (Suitable for Wheels) (450ml)
Lacquer - Clear (Suitable for Wheels) (400ml)

ENGINE PAINT
- Engine Paint (High Heat)
- Aluminium (400ml) (Aerosol) Brush-on (125ml) (Tin)

CHASSIS PAINT
- Chassis Paint (For general touch up)
- Black Brush-on (125ml)

BOLTS AND SCREWS

Following is a listing of common fasteners. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. Vitesse’s were fitted almost exclusively with UNF/UNC hardware. UNF/UNC were threaded forms introduced into the USA during the 1940s (World War II) to give stability and standardization to various industries (automotive in particular). It became standard in the British car industry in the 1950s. UNF stands for “Unified National Fine” and UNC “Unified National Coarse”. To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain untreated shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16”, e.g. 04 = 1/4″, 05 = 5/16″, 10 = 5/8″. The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8″, e.g. 04 = 1/2″, 16 = 2″, 23 = 2 7/8″. The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts and washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

BOLT LENGTH SCREW
3/8″ UNF (24tpi) Hexagon Headed 9/16″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 3/8″ SH06031
- 1/2″ SH06041
- 5/8″ SH06051
- 3/4″ SH06061
- 7/8″ SH06071
- 1″ SH06081

1/4″ UNF (28tpi) Hexagon Headed 3/32″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 3/32″ SH04031
- 7/32″ SH04071
- 1/8″ SH04081

7/16″ UNF (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 5/16″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 5/32″ SH05031
- 3/32″ SH05041
- 7/32″ SH05051
- 1/8″ SH05061
- 5/32″ SH05061
- 3/32″ SH05081

1/4″ UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 7/16″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 3/16″ SH04031
- 1/4″ SH04071
- 5/32″ SH04081
- 3/32″ SH04091
- 1/8″ SH04101

5/32″ UNC (16tpi) Hexagon Headed 1/4″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 5/32″ SH05031
- 3/32″ SH05041
- 7/32″ SH05051
- 1/8″ SH05061
- 5/32″ SH05081

1/2″ UNF (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 3/4″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 1/2″ SH06031
- 5/8″ SH06051
- 3/4″ SH06061
- 7/8″ SH06071
- 1″ SH06081

1/2″ UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 5/8″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 1/4″ SH05031
- 5/32″ SH05041
- 3/32″ SH05051
- 1/8″ SH05061
- 5/32″ SH05061
- 3/32″ SH05081
- 1/8″ SH05091

1/4″ UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 5/8″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 1/4″ SH05031
- 5/32″ SH05041
- 3/32″ SH05051
- 1/8″ SH05061
- 5/32″ SH05061
- 3/32″ SH05081
- 1/8″ SH05091

1/4″ UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 7/16″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 1/4″ SH05031
- 5/32″ SH05041
- 3/32″ SH05051
- 1/8″ SH05061
- 5/32″ SH05061
- 3/32″ SH05081
- 1/8″ SH05091

1/4″ UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 1/4″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 1/4″ SH05031
- 5/32″ SH05041
- 3/32″ SH05051
- 1/8″ SH05061
- 5/32″ SH05061
- 3/32″ SH05081
- 1/8″ SH05091

3/8″ UNC (16tpi) Hexagon Headed 9/16″ A.F. Spanner Size
- 3/8″ SH06031
- 5/32″ SH06051
- 3/32″ SH06061
- 1/8″ SH06081
- 5/32″ SH06091
- 3/32″ SH06091
- 1/8″ SH06101

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
PIPED, HARDWARE & FITTINGS

Brake & Fuel Pipe
Supplied in 25 foot rolls.
Part Number | Material | Size
--- | --- | ---
MPFR125 | CUPRO-NICKEL | 3/16" Dia.
MPFR225 | CUPRO-NICKEL | 1/4" Dia.
MPFR325 | CUPRO-NICKEL | 5/16" Dia.
EF125 | STEEL | 3/16" Dia.
EF225 | STEEL | 1/4" Dia.
EF325 | STEEL | 5/16" Dia.

Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel.
Part Number | Thread | Size | Pipe
--- | --- | --- | ---
TM606031 | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
TM110051 | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" | 3/16" 
LK21994 | 3/8" BSF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
BGA4370 | 7/16" UNF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
BHA4706 | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" | 1/4" 
AUSU40A | 1/2" UNF | 5/16" | 5/16" 

Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass.
Part Number | Thread | Size | Pipe
--- | --- | --- | ---
AEN1 | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
AEN2 | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" | 3/16" 
AEN3 | 3/8" BSF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
AEN7 | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" | 

Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel.
Part Number | Thread | Size | Pipe
--- | --- | --- | ---
TN606031 | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
SU2A | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" | 3/16" 
SUAA | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" | 
HUA41A | 1/2" UNF | 5/16" | 5/16" 

Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass.
Part Number | Thread | Size | Pipe
--- | --- | --- | ---
AEN1A | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" | 3/16" 
AEN2A | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" | 3/16" 
AEN4A | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" |  

Bleed Screws
Part Number | Thread Size | Size
--- | --- | ---
55650A8 | 3/8" UNF | 3/8" 
60840A | 10mm metric | BSF 
27H7166 | 3/8" BSF | 

Pipe Clips
Part Number | Capacity
--- | ---
GHF1191 | SINGLE, 3/16" 
GHF1192 | SINGLE, 1/4" 
624155 | DOUBLE, 3/16" 

GREASE NIPPLES

Part Number | Thread | Size | Angle
--- | --- | --- | ---
DR4000 | 1/8" BSP | straight, short | 
RN4445 | 1/8" BSP | 45° angle | 
BU141 | 1/8" BSP | 90° angle | 
144225 | 1/6" BSP | straight, long | 
56935 | 1/4" BSP | straight | 
125561 | 1/4" BSP | 45° angle | 
56934 | 1/4" BSP | 90° angle | 

STEEL BALLS

Part Number | Diameter
--- | ---
BL51006 | 3/16" | 
BL5108 | 1/4" | 
BL51110 | 5/16" | 
BL5112 | 3/8" | 
BL5128 | 7/16" | 

CABLE TIES

Part Number | Diameter
--- | ---
GFH1265 | 3/16" | 
GFH1266 | 1/4" | 
RTC222A | 6" | 
GFH1267 | 8 3/4" | 
GFH1268 | 11" | 

Hose Clips

Petrol Pipe Clips (‘Entos’ type)
Part Number | To Suit Diameter
--- | ---
GHT1106X | 6mm | 
GHT1109X | 9mm | 
GHT1110X | 10mm | 
GHT1110X | 11mm | 
GHT1112X | 12mm | 
GHT1113X | 13mm | 
GHT1114X | 14mm | 
GHT1115X | 15mm | 
GHT1116X | 16mm | 
GHT1117X | 17mm | 

Hose Clips (‘Jubilee’ type)
Part Number | To Suit Diameter
--- | ---
GHC304 | 3/8" - 1/2" | 
GHC405 | 7/16" - 5/8" | 
GHC406 | 1/2" - 3/4" | 
GHC507 | 5/8" - 7/8" | 
GHC608 | 3/4" - 1" | 
GHC709 | 5/8" - 1 1/8" | 
GHC811 | 1" - 1 3/8" | 
GHC913 | 1 1/8" - 1 5/8" | 
GHC1015 | 1 3/8" - 2" | 
GHC1217 | 1 1/2" - 2 1/4" | 
GHC1622 | 2 3/4" - 3" | 
GHC2226 | 2 3/4" - 3 1/2" | 
GHC2632 | 3 1/4" - 4" | 
GHC3306 | 3 3/4" - 4 1/2" | 
GHC3340 | 4 1/8" - 5" | 

Stainless Steel
Part Number | To Suit Diameter
--- | ---
GHC10408 | 8 - 12 mm | 
GHC10410 | 12 - 18 mm | 
GHC10411 | 8 - 16 mm | 
GHC10412 | 12 - 20 mm | 
GHC10413 | 16 - 25 mm | 
GHC10414 | 20 - 32 mm | 
GHC10415 | 25 - 40 mm | 
GHC10416 | 32 - 50 mm | 
GHC10417 | 46 - 60 mm | 
GHC10418 | 50 - 70 mm | 
GHC10419 | 60 - 80 mm | 
GHC10420 | 70 - 90 mm | 
GHC10421 | 80 - 100 mm | 

Hose Clips (‘Supergrip’ type)
Part Number | To Suit Diameter
--- | ---
CS4009 | 7/16" - 9/16" | 
CS4011 | 9/16" - 11/16" | 
CS4012 | 9/16" - 3/4" | 
CS4013 | 5/8" - 13/16" | 
CS4014 | 11/16" - 7/8" | 
CS4016 | 3/4" - 1" | 
CS4017 | 1 1/4" - 1 1/2" | 
CS4018 | 7/8" - 1 1/8" | 
CS4020 | 1 1/4" - 1 1/4" | 
CS4022 | 1 1/4" - 3/4" | 
CS4023 | 1 1/4" - 7/8" | 
CS4024 | 1 5/16" - 1 1/2" | 
CS4025 | 1 3/8" - 1 9/16" | 
CS4028 | 1 7/16" - 1 5/8" | 
CS4029 | 1 9/16" - 1 3/4" | 
CS4030 | 1 5/8" - 1 13/16" | 
CS4031 | 1 11/16" - 1 7/8" | 
CS4032 | 1 7/8" - 2" | 
CS4033 | 1 15/16" - 2 1/8" | 
CS4036 | 2 1/8" - 2 1/4" | 
CS4037 | 2 1/8" - 2 5/16" | 
CS4038 | 2 3/4" - 2 7/16" | 
CS4039 | 2 1/4" - 2 7/16" | 
CS4040 | 2 5/16" - 2 1/2" | 
CS4041 | 2 3/8" - 9/16" | 
CS4042 | 2 7/16" - 2 5/8" | 
CS4048 | 2 13/16" - 3" | 
CS4052 | 3 1/16" - 1 3/4" | 
CS4084 | 3 13/16" - 4" | 

Original “Supergrip” hose clips were supplied with a with single slotted round-head screw. The modern replacement comes with a hex-headed screw. For the authentic look we have sourced the original type screw, (sold separately) CS4099 (round-head screw).

Garage Packs:
Multi-pack assortment. Approx 3kg. To include:-
Setscrews/nuts/nylocs/washers RX1560
Bolts/nuts/nylocks/washers RX1561
INDEX

A
Accelerator cable 8, 17
Adjuster (Rear brakes) 36
Air cleaner/filters 17, 18
Alternator conversion 63
Anti-freeze 71
Anti-roll bar (Front suspension) 28
Autoglym products 72
Axle (Differential) 25

B
Badges (Body) 50
Badges (Miscellaneous); Road wheels 34
Steering Wheels 39
Ball joint (Front suspension) 29
Battery 43
Battery cables 43
Battery charger 43, 63
Battery conditioner 43, 63
Belt (Fan) 7, 10, 15
Belt (Seat) 53, 54, 56, 62
Big end bearings (Con-rod) 10
Body paint/codes 77
Bolts - General 77-79
Bonnet & fittings 45
Bonnet Locks 45
Bottle (Windscreen washer) 40
Books 74-76
Boot floor panel 46
Boot lid & fittings 48
Boot rack 66
Boot lid & fittings 48
Boot floor panel 46

C
Cables:
Accelerator 8
Battery 43
Choke cable 8, 17
Handbrake 37
Heater 16
Speedometer 42
Caliper (Brakes) 35
Camshaft 10
Car covers 70
Cap:
Fuel 18
Oil filter 12
Radiator (Pressure) 16
Carburettors 17
Carpets 56
CD rom 74
Chain (Timing) 10
Chassis frame/plates 44
Choke cable 8, 17
Clips, hose 16, 79
Clutch 14
Clutch fluid 14
Clutch master cylinder 14
Clutch operating lever 21
Clutch slave cylinder 14

D
Decals & Badges 50
Dis-car-nect 43
Disc (Brake) 35
Differential 26
Dipstick (Engine) 9
Distributor 40
Door & fittings 47
Door mirror 48
Door seals 52
Drive shafts & rear hub 25, 26
Driving lamps 43
Drum brake (rear) 36

E
Electronic ignition 40
Engine Breather 18
Engine Build Kits 13
Engine mounting 14
Engine oils 71
Exhaust system & fittings:
Standard 19
Sports 20
Exhaust valve 12
Exhaust wrap 60

F
Fan (Cooling) 15
Fan belt 7, 10, 15
Filter:
Air filter/Cleaners 17, 18
Oil filter 7, 9
Finnegans waxoyl 72
Flasher stalk 43
Flasher Unit (Indicators) 43
Floor panels/sections 16
Floor mats 56
Flywheel 10
Fog lights (front & rear) 63
Front coil springs 30, 33
Front brakes 35
Front hub oil seals 29
Front hub 29
Front side/flasher lamp 41
Front wing 45
Fuel additive (unleaded) 71
Fuel cap 18
Fuel gauge 42
Fuel pipe kit 18
Fuel pump 18
Fuel tank/sender 18
G
Gaiter (Steering rack) 38
Gaskets (Engine) 7
Gauges & Instruments 42
Gaz 33
Gearbox 21
Gearbox mounting 14
Gearbox tunnel 24
Gear knob 22
Gear oil 71
General Fasteners 77-79
Bolts, setcrews, washers.
Glass:
Door drop glass 47
Windscreen 45
H
H.T. leads (Ignition/plug leads) 40
Headlamps 63
Handbrake cable 37
Handbooks 75
Harness (Wiring) 43
Hardware/fasteners 77-79
Head build kit 13
Head gaskets 7, 11
Headlamp stone guards 63
Headlamps 41
Headlamp dip/flash stalk 42
Headlining 55
Heater hoses 16
Heater unit 16
Hinges (Bonnet) 45
Hinges (Doors) 47
Hood care products 69
Hood cover 58
Hood stowage covers 58
Horns 43

L
Lamp:
Headlamp 41, 63
Fog lights 41, 63
Front side/flasher 41
Interior/boot 41
Number plate 41
Rear 41
Stop, tail, flasher & reverse 41
Lenses: See Lamp
Lever arm (damper) - rear 32
Lighting: See Lamp
Light switches 42
Link (Vertical): Front suspension 29
Rear suspension 31, 32
Locks & fittings:
Bonnet 45
Boot lid 48
Door locks 47
Looms (Wiring harness) Main 43
Lubricants & fluids 71
Lumenition 63

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Index

**M**
- Main bearings (Crankshaft) 10
- Mainshaft 23
- Manifolds: See in this index: Exhaust Manifolds & Fittings, and Inlet Manifold & Fittings.
- Manuals (Workshop) 74
- Master cylinder: See in this index: Brake master cylinder, and, Clutch master cylinder.

**N**
- Nacelle’s 38
  - Covers/cowls (Steering column).
- Knock caps 34
- Number plates 67
- Number plate lamp 41
- Nuts - General 77-79
- Nuts - Road wheel 34

**O**
- Oil cooler (Engine) 13, 15, 59
- Oil feed kit (rocker) 9
- Oil filter cap 12
- Oil filter 7, 9
- Oil filter - spin on conversion 13, 59
- Oils (Lubricants) 71
- Oil pan (Sump) 9
- Oil pressure gauge kit 13, 59
- Oil pressure relief valve 9
- Oil pressure switch 9
- Oil pump (Engine) 9
- Oil seals: Crankshaft 8, 11
  - Front hub 8, 29
  - Gear box 8, 21
  - Differential 8, 25
  - Rear hub 8, 26
  - Overdrive 24
  - Overmats (Interior) 56, 65

**P**
- Pads (brake) 35
- Paint 77
- Parts books (BL) 75
- Pedal brake 36
- Pedal rubber: See: Pedal.
- Petrol See: Fuel
- Pipes:
  - Clutch pipe 14
  - Brake pipes 37
  - Fuel pipes 18
- Pistons & rings (Engine) 10
- Plugs (Spark) 7, 40
- Plug leads (ignition/HT leads) 7, 40
- Points (Ignition/contact) 7, 40
- Polish 72
- Pressure cap (Cooling) 16
- Propshaft 24
- Pulley: See in this index: Crankshaft pulley and Water pump pulley.
  - Pump: See in this index: Oil Pump (Engine) and Water Pump.

**R**
- Rack & pinion: See in this index: Steering rack.
  - Radiator & hoses 16
  - Radius arm (Rear suspension) 32
  - Rear axle 25
  - Rear brakes: See in this index: Brakes.
  - Rear hub bearings 25, 26
  - Rear hub oil seals 25, 26
  - Rear lamps & fittings 41
  - Rear (Road) spring 31, 32
  - Rear wing 46
  - Reference books 74-76
  - Relay 43
  - Rev counter 42
  - Rings (Piston/Engine) 10
  - Ring gear (Flywheel) 10
- Road springs:
  - Front (Coil) 30, 33
  - Rear (Leaf) 31, 32
- Rocker cover 12
- Rocker oil feed kit 59
- Rotoflex 32
- Rotor arm (Ignition) 7, 40
- Rubber (Body) seals 8
- Rubber (Pedals) 36

**S**
- Screen washer system 40
- Screws - general 77-79
- Seals (Body/rubber) 8, 45-49
- Seals (Oil):
  - Crankshaft 8, 11
  - Front hub 29
  - Rear hub 25, 26
  - Seat trim/cover 53, 54
  - Seat belts 53, 54, 58, 62
  - Security (Vehicle) 64
  - Serial/commission numbers 8
- Service kits 7
- Servo brakes 37
- Setscrews - general 77-79
- Shock absorber Standard & Uprated: Front 30, 33
  - Rear 31, 32, 33
- Shoes, rear brake 36
- Side/flasher lights 41
- Silencer, exhaust 19, 20
- Silicone brake fluid 37
- Sils 46
- Slave cylinder (Clutch) 14
- Solenoid (Starter motor) 40
- Spark plugs 40
- Spax 33
- Speedometer & cable 42
- Speedometer drive pinion 77-79
- Split pins - general 34
- Spinners (wires wheels) 34
- Springs (Road):
  - Front (Coil) 30, 33
  - Rear (Leaf) 31, 32
- Spockets:
  - Camshaft 10
  - Crankshaft 10
- Starter motor 40
- Steering column 38
- Steering knuckle/joint 38
- Steering rack 38
- Steering Wheel 39
- Stop/tail light (Rear lamps) 41
- Striker plate (Doors) 47
- Stub axle (Front hub) 29
- Sump (Oil pan) 9
- Suspension Packs (Uprated) 33
- Switches 42

**T**
- Tail lights (Rear lamps) 41
- Tank, fuel 18
- Tappets (Camshaft followers) 10
- Temperature gauge 42
- Temperature transmitter 15
- Thermostat: Cooling system 15
- Oil cooler (Engine) 13, 15, 59
- Timing chain 10
- Timing cover & oil seal 10
- Tonneau cover 58
- Tools 69
- Track rod ends 38
- Transfers 68
- Tread ‘Kick’ plates (Sill) 65
- Trim kits 51
- Trim Panels:
  - Boot trim panels 57
  - Door trim panels 52
- Trunnion - front 30
- Tubular exhaust manifold 20
- Tunnel - gearbox cover 24

**U**
- Underfelt kit ( Carpets) 56
- Universal joint:
  - Driveshaft 25, 26
  - Propshaft 24
  - Steering knuckle 38

**V**
- Vacuum/pipe ( distributor) 40
- Valves ( Inlet & Exhaust) 12
- Valve guides ( Inlet & Exhaust) 12
- Vertical link:
  - Front suspension 29
  - Rear suspension 31, 32
- Vehicle security 64
- Video’s 74
- VIN/serial commission no. 8
- Vouchers (Rimmer Bros) 67

**W**
- Warning triangle 72
- Washers - general 77-79
- Water pump 15
- Water valve (heater) 16
- Waxoyl ( Finnegan’s) 72
- Wheel Arches - Front (inner & outer) 45
- Wheel Arches (Rear) 46
- Wheel (Hub) bearings:
  - Front 29
  - Rear 25, 26
- Wheels - Road 34
- Wheels - Steering 39
- Wheel (Brake) cylinders 36
- Wheel nuts 34
- Wind deflector 58, 66
- Window ( Door) seals 52
- Window regulator/handle 52
- Windscreen ( Glass) 45
- Windscreen washer system 40
- Wing (Body):
  - Front 45
  - Rear 46
- Wiper system 40
- Wire wheels 34
- Wiring harness 43
- Wishbone (suspension):
  - Front 29, 30
  - Rear 32
- Workshop consumables & materials 69
- Workshop manual 74

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

We would like to thank the many car owners who allowed us to take photographs of their cars at different locations. The British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMHT) at Gaydon for allowing us to reproduce photography from their vast libraries. Also to magiccarpics.co.uk for certain images from their web site.

And the team at Rimmer Bros for putting this catalogue together and for making it all happen.
OUR CATALOGUES

ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE

RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

If you are a Triumph, SD1, MG Rover, Range Rover, Freelander, Defender or Discovery owner - a catalogue will be despatched FREE including post & packing. Small postage charge made for additional catalogues. FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE OR E-MAIL.

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES (POSTAGE CHARGES)

£10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

Once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge) with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.
ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

“It’s our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers.”

Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.

HOW TO FIND US

We are 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road.

When approaching Lincoln from the A1/A46, follow the A1434 signposted to city centre, through North Hykeham, then pick up signs for the A15 to Sleaford.

Set your Sat Nav LN4 2NA.

BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday

and 8.30am - 1pm on Saturday.

We are closed Sunday and on all Bank Holidays except Good Friday.

A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk